CMS Manual System	Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS)
Pub 100-20 One-Time Notification	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)
Transmittal 1145	Date: November 2, 2012
	<b>Change Request 8073</b>

SUBJECT: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) EDI Front End Updates for April 2013

**I. SUMMARY OF CHANGES:** The purpose of this Change Request (CR) is to provide the April 2013 CEM edits for the following Jurisdictions: J1, JF, JH, J4, J5, J8, J9, J10, J11, J12, J13, J14, and J15, as well as the Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) contractor. Additionally, this CR directs Shared Systems to appropriately update the CEM.

This CR Title replaces the previous CR known as Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) 837 Institutional (837I) Edits and 837 Professional (837P) Edits January 2013

**EFFECTIVE DATE: April 1, 2013** 

**IMPLEMENTATION DATE: April 1, 2013** 

Disclaimer for manual changes only: The revision date and transmittal number apply only to red italicized material. Any other material was previously published and remains unchanged. However, if this revision contains a table of contents, you will receive the new/revised information only, and not the entire table of contents.

**II. CHANGES IN MANUAL INSTRUCTIONS:** (N/A if manual is not updated) R=REVISED, N=NEW, D=DELETED-*Only One Per Row*.

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE
N/A	

## III. FUNDING:

For Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs), Regional Home Health Intermediaries (RHHIs) and/or Carriers: Not Applicable

#### **For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):**

The Medicare Administrative contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC statement of Work. The contractor is not obliged to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

#### **IV. ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **One-Time Notification**

\*Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.

## **Attachment - One-Time Notification**

Pub. 100-20 Transmittal: 1145 Date: November 2, 2012 Change Request: 8073

SUBJECT: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) EDI Front End Updates for April 2013

**EFFECTIVE DATE: April 1, 2013** 

**IMPLEMENTATION DATE: April 1, 2013** 

#### I. GENERAL INFORMATION

**A. Background:** The purpose of this Change Request (CR) is to provide the April 2013 CEM edits for the following Jurisdictions: J1, JF, JH, J4, J5, J8, J9, J10, J11, J12, J13, J14, and J15, as well as the Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) contractor. Additionally, this CR directs Shared Systems to appropriately update the CEM.

The change log worksheet tab contains only the changes made for this version.

Contractors and shared systems maintainers will use the attached edits spreadsheets as replacements for the previously issued edits spreadsheets. Contractors are not required to replicate work already done, but are only expected to use the updates to the spreadsheets to build upon their previous core deliverables.

**B. Policy:** The Administrative Simplification provisions of HIPAA require the Secretary of DHHS to adopt standard electronic transactions and code sets for administrative health care transactions. The Secretary may also modify these standards periodically.

## II. BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS TABLE

Use "Shall" to denote a mandatory requirement.

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibi	ility							
			A/B AC	D M E	F I	C A R	R H H		Sys	red- tem aine		Other
		P a r t	P a r t	M A C		R I E R	Ι	F I S S	M C S	V M S	C W F	
8073.1	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall be responsible for creating test data to generate the Medicare defined TA1 at the interchange level and 999 transaction at the functional group and transaction levels.	X	X									CEDI
8073.2	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheet to implement the appropriate TA1 at the interchange level.	X	X									CEDI
8073.3	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Accepted" 999 at both the functional group and transaction levels back to the submitter	X	X									CEDI

Number	Requirement	Re	espoi	nsibi	lity							
	•		/B	D	F	С	R		Shai	red-		Other
		M	AC	M	I	A	Н		Syst			
				Е		R	Н	-		aine	rs	
		P	P			R	I	F	M			
		a	a	M		I		I	C	M		
		r	r	A C		E R		S	S	S	F	
		t	t			I		S				
		A	В									
	when the front end translator is able to create a syntactically compliant flat file.											
8073.3.1	Contractors shall pass the syntactically compliant flat file to the CEM.	X	X									
8073.4	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Fully Rejected" 999 at the functional group and transaction levels based on the attached edits spreadsheets.	X	X									CEDI
8073.5	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Accepted with Errors" 999 at the functional group and transaction levels based on the attached edits spreadsheets.	X	X									CEDI
8073.5.1	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall insert 277CA STC error records into the respective 837 flat file that will be passed onto the CEM where the CEM will be able to add additional error STC records to be returned to the provider.	X	X									
8073.5.2	Contractors shall pass the resulting 837 flat file from 8073.5.1 to the CEM.	X	X									
8073.6	Shared systems shall use the attached updated edits spreadsheets for the implementation of their CEM.							X	X			
8073.6.1	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheets for the implementation of their edits software.	X	X									CEDI
8073.7	Contractors shall ensure that they comply with the CMS Edits Spreadsheet attached to this CR for the 276/277 transaction sets.	X	X					X	X			CEDI

# III. PROVIDER EDUCATION TABLE

Number	Requirement	Respon	ısibi	lity			
		A/B MAC	D M		C A	R H	Other
			Е		R	Н	

		P	P		R	Ι	
		a	a	M	I		
		r	r	A	Е		
		t	t	C	R		
		A	В				
	None						

## IV. SUPPORTING INFORMATION

**Section A: Recommendations and supporting information associated with listed requirements:** *Use "Should" to denote a recommendation.* 

X-Ref	Recommendations or other supporting information:
Requirement	
Number	
	None.

#### Section B: All other recommendations and supporting information: N/A

#### V. CONTACTS

**Pre-Implementation Contact(s):** Matthew Klischer, 410-786-7488 or Matthew.Klischer@cms.hhs.gov, Lauren Vandegrift, 410-786-4882 or lauren.vandegrift@cms.hhs.gov, Jason Jackson, 410-786-6156 or jason.jackson@cms.hhs.gov

**Post-Implementation Contact(s):** Contact your Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) or Contractor Manager, as applicable.

#### VI. FUNDING

Section A: For Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs), Regional Home Health Intermediaries (RHHIs), and/or Carriers:

Not Applicable

#### **Section B: For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):**

The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS do not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

Attachment (3)

Version EA20132V01	from whic	tive formats of the 50th these documents w.cms.gov/MFFS50	were (	downloa	aded.		•		t Feed	lback" f	eature at the bottom of the T	echnical Documentation web page,	
		Interchange Standa . Format (c) 2009, h				SA) hold	s a copy	right on the TR3 docun	nents:	Copyri	ght (c) 2009, Data Interchan	ge Standards Association on behalf of	
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3ISA.010	ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.	
X222.C3ISA.015 edit deactivated													
V000 C0 IDA 045	ISA								TA1	R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR-	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the
X223.C3ISA.015	154								TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	edit that best fits their translator functionality.
X223.C3ISA.020 Edit Deactivated													
X223.C3ISA01.010	ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA01.020	ISA01	5.5							TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X223.C3ISA02.010	ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA02.020	ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
X223.C3ISA02.030	ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters  OR ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.	
X223.C3ISA03.010	ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA03.020	ISA03	Quanto							TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be vaild values.	
X223.C3ISA04.010	ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA04.020	ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	
X223.C3ISA04.030	ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters  OR ISA04 must be populated with all spaces.	
X223.C3ISA05.010	ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA05.020	ISA05								TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3ISA06.010	ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 1 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3ISA06.020	ISA06								TA1	R	Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X223.C3ISA06.030	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3ISA06.040	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C3ISA07.010	ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA07.020	ISA07								TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3ISA08.010	ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA08.020	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	
X223.C3ISA08.030	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3ISA08.040	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C3ISA09.010	ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA09.020	ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	
X223.C3ISA09.030	ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	
X223.C3ISA10.010	ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			ННММ	TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA10.020	ISA10								TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X223.C3ISA11.010	ISA11	Repetiiton Seperator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3ISA11.020	ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X223.C3ISA11.030	ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3ISA12.010	ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA12.020	ISA12								TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".	
X223.C3ISA13.010	ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA13.020	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X223.C3ISA13.030	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X223.C3ISA13.040	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X223.C3ISA13.050	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	
X223.C3ISA14.010	ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA14.020	ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X223.C3ISA15.010	ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA15.020	ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 2 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3ISA16.010	ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA16.020	ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character	
X223.C3ISA16.030	ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3ISA16.040 (edit deactivated)													
	GS	Functional Groups FUNCTIONAL GROUP					>1				TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange		
(223.C7GS.010	GS	HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	К	Content".	GS must be present.	
(223.C7GS.020	GS								999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	
(223.C7GS01.010	GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	
(223.C7GS01.020	GS01								999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".	
(223.C7GS02.010	GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	
(223.C7GS02.020	GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2-15 characters.	
(223.C7GS02.030	GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
(223.C7GS02.040	GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C7GS03.010	GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	
X223.C7GS03.020	GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2-15 characters.	
(223.C7GS03.030	GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
(223.C7GS03.040	GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
(223.C7GS04.010	GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be present.	
223.C7GS04.020	GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
(223.C7GS04.030	GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	
(223.C7GS05.010	GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be present.	
(223.C7GS05.020	GS05								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	
(223.C7GS06.010	GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	
223.C7GS06.020	GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	
223.C7GS06.030	GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	
223.C7GS06.040	GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be < =999,999,999.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 3 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C7GS06.050	GS06								999	R	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X223.C7GS06.055 edit deactivated													
X223.C7GS07.010	GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			Х	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be present.	
X223.C7GS07.020	GS07								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be "X".	
X223A2.41GS08.010	GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X223A2	999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	
X223A1.23GS08.010 edit deactivated											Troit Gupportou		
X223A2.41GS08.020	GS08								999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X223A2".	
X223.C7GS08.020 edit deactivated													
	ST	Transaction Sets					>1						
X223.067ST.010	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier". IK502 = 1: "Transaction Set Not	ST must be present.	
X223.067ST.020	ST								999	R	Supported"  OR  AK905 = 5: "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"  OR  IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"  OR  IK502 = I5: "Implementation One or More Segments in Error"	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X223.067ST01.010	ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.	
X223.067ST01.020	ST01								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid	ST01 must be "837".	
X223.067ST02.010	ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.	
X223.067ST02.020	ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X223.067ST02.030	ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	
X223.067ST02.040	ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 4 of 203

									TA1/	Acconti			
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.067ST02.050	ST02								999	R	IK502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the functional group.	
223A2.14ST03.010	ST03	Version, Release, or Industry Identifier	AN	1-35	R			005010X223A2	999	R	IK502 = I6: "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	
223A1.11ST03.010 dit deactivated		,											
223A2.14ST03.020	ST03								999	R	IK502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention reference".	ST03 must be "005010X223A2".	
223.067ST03.020 dit deactivated													
(223.068BHT.010	внт	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R		1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.	
(223.068BHT.020	ВНТ								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only iteration of BHT is allowed.	
(223.068BHT01.010	BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	
223.068BHT01.020	BHT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "019".	
223.068BHT02.010	BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	
223.068BHT02.020	BHT02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	
223.068BHT03.010	BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	
223.068BHT03.020	BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1-30 characters.	
223.068BHT03.030	BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
223.068BHT04.010	BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	
223.068BHT04.020	BHT04								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
223.068BHT05.010	BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
223.068BHT05.020	BHT05								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must be a valid time in a valid time format.	
223.068BHT06.010	BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	
223.068BHT06.020	BHT06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be"CH".	
223.071.1000A010		SUBMITTER NAME LOOP		1	R	1000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.	
223.071.1000A.NM1.010	NM1	SUBMITTER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.NM1 must be present.	
223.071.1000A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
223.071.1000A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
223.071.1000A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
223.071.1000A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
223.071.1000A.NM103.010	NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 5 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.071.1000A.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.040 edit deactivated											Licition	Grandoters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.010	NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.020 edit deactivated											, 1000.ii		
X223.071.1000A.NM104.030	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.040 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.060	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.070 edit deactivated											Lionion	o di	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.010	NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.030 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.060	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.065	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.070 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK402 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.010	NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 6 of 203

									TA1/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	_	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.071.1000A.NM109.030	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.040													
edit deactivated X223.071.1000A.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.060	INIVITOS								999	N	Element"	characters.	
edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM109.070	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X223.071.1000A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER.010	PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.PER must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER.020	PER								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.	
X223.073.1000A.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.010	PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.030													
edit deactivated X223.073.1000A.PER02.040	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.050											Present		
edit deactivated X223.073.1000A.PER02.060	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.060 X223.073.1000A.PER02.070	PERUZ								999	K	IN403 = 5. Data Element 100 Long	1000A.PEROZ Iliust be 1 - 60 characters.	
edit deactivated											II/402 C: Illavalid Character in Data	4000A DEDOS south a seculated with accorded AN	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.080	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.090 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX. TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER03.020	PER03	Qualifor							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.030	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.040								_					
edit deactivated		l.										J	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 7 of 203

									TA1/	A			
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
K223.073.1000A.PER04.050	PER04	·							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.060 edit deactivated											Element	ondiadoro.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.070	PER04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER05.020	PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.030	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.040 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER06.050	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.060 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER06.070	PER06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.020	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.020	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.030	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.040													
edit deactivated	DE										IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.050	PER08								999	R	Element"	characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.060													
edit deactivated X223.073.1000A.PER08.070	PER08								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 8 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or		ID	Min.	Usage	Laan	Loop	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Dranged 5040 Edito	Misc. Notes
Edit Reference	Element	Description	עו	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	values	ZITCA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Wilse. Notes
X223.076.1000B010		RECEIVER NAME LOOP		1	R	1000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.	
X223.076.1000B.NM1.010	NM1	RECEIVER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	
X223.076.1000B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.010	NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be popoulated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.076.1000B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.010	NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put receiver code here].	
X223.076.1000B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
V000 070 0000# 010													
X223.078.2000A010 edit deactivated													
X223.078.2000A020 edit deactivated													
X223.078.2000A.HL.010	HL	BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL.020	HL								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X223.078.2000A.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.020	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 9 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.078.2000A.HL01.030	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric value.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.040	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	
X223.078.2000A.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID  Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL03.020	HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	
X223.078.2000A.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL04.020	HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV.010	PRV	BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2000A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			ВІ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A PRV01 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV01.020	PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.020	PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.020	PRV03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2000A.PRV03 Must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.080.2000A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.081.2000A.CUR.010	CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION		1	s	2000A			999	E	IK304 = I4: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000A.CUR must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.081.2000A.CUR.020	CUR								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"		
X223.084.2010AA010		Billing Provider Name Loop		1	R	2010AA	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM1.010	NM1	Billing Provider Name							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 10 of 203

									TA1/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	1	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.010	NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.084.2010AA.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer VA or JH (Texas) claims.
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.010	NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.NM108 is present, 2010AA.NM109 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 11 of 203

					1			I			I	T	
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.040	NM109								277	С	CSC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.050	NM109								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N3.010	N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N3 must be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.010	N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.030	N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.040	N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.087.2010AA.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.087.2010AA.N301.070	N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. BOX", "PO BOX", "LOCK BOX", "LOCK BIN", "P O BOX".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X223.087.2010AA.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.012	N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 12 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.087.2010AA.N302.015	N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.020	N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.087.2010AA.N302.030	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.040 edit deactivated													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.050													
edit deactivated X223.087.2010AA.N302.060	1				<b>.</b>				<del> </del>				
edit deactivated													
X223.088.2010AA.N4.010	N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N4 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N4.020	N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.010	N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.040	N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.088.2010AA.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.088.2010AA.N402.010	N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.088.2010AA.N402.030	N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.088.2010AA.N403.010	N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 13 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.088.2010AA.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.088.2010AA.N403.030	N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.088.2010AA.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.020 edit deactivated													
X223.090.2010AA.REF.010	REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.REF must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF.020	REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" is allowed.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "EI".	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.010	REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.030 edit deactivated													
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.040	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.050	REF02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	
X223.090.2010AA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER.010 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 14 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER.020	PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	s	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	
K223.091.2010AA.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.010	PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.030	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.040	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K223.091.2010AA.PER02.050	PER02								999		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.060	PER02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.070	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.080 edit deactivated													
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.030	PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.040	PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.060 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 15 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.070	PER04								277	Т	CSC 127: "Entity's Communication	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER05.020	PER05	<u> </u>							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER05 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.030	PER06								999	Е		2010AA.PER06 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.035	PER06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.040	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.050 edit deactivated													
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.060	PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.020	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.015	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.020	PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.025	PER08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.030 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 16 of 203

									TA1/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	Proposed 5010 Edits 2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.040	PER08								999	R	Element"	characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.050 edit deactivated													
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.060	PER08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM1.010	NM1	PAY TO ADDRESS NAME		1	s	2010AB	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be preset.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.094.2010AB.NM103.010	NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM109.010	NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N3.010	N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.010	N301	Pay-to Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be at least one non-space character.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 17 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loon	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
Edit Reference	Element	Description	טו	IVIAX.	Keq.	Loop	Кереац	values	211CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	MISC. NOTES
X223.096.2010AB.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.040	N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X223.096.2010AB.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.020	N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010AB.N302 must be at least one non- space character.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.030 edit deactivated		Line									Element	Space character.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.040	N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.050	N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X223.096.2010AB.N302.060	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.070 edit deactivated													
X223.097.2010AB.N4.010	N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AB			999	R	-	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N4.020	N4								999	R	IMAXIMUM USE	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.010	N401	Pay-to Adress City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.030	N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 18 of 203

	1				I								1
									TA1/	Accept/			
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information"		
											CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X223.097.2010AB.N401.040	N401								277	Т	application system"		
											CSC 502: "Entity's City"		
											EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X223.097.2010AB.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN	
7.220.007.20107.B.11101.000	14101								000	.,	Element"	characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.060													
edit deactivated													
X223.097.2010AB.N402.010	N402	Pay-to-Address State	ID	2-2	S				999	R		If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be	
		Code							000		Element Missing"	present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N402.020 edit deactivated													
edit deactivated											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
V000 007 0040AB N400 000	11400								077	•	/Pajacted for Invalid Information "	004040 N400 most be a self-latety and	Valid State Code reference must be
X223.097.2010AB.N402.030	N402								277	С	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	2010AB.N402 must be a valid state code.	available for this edit.
											EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X223.097.2010AB.N403.010	N403	Pay-to Address Postal	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be	
X223.097.2010AB.N403.020		Zone or ZIP Code									Element Missing"	present.	
edit deactivated													
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		Valid Zip Code reference must be
X223.097.2010AB.N403.030	N403								277	С	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid zip code.	available for this edit.
											EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
											IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not		
X223.097.2010AB.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	F	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N403.010	11405	Location Qualifier	טו	1-2	IV/U				999	_	IUSed" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	-										Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	'	
X223.097.2010AB.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N407.020											Seed Element Feeding		
edit deactivated													
	1												
X223.099.2010AC010													
edit deactivated	<b></b>				1				+				
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.010													
edit deactivated	+												
	1										CCCC A2- II A alima victor to reconst		
											CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement		
											/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted		
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.020	NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	S	2010AC			277	Т	inconsistent with billing guidelines."	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	
											CSC 125: "Entity's name."		
											EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"		
		l			<u> </u>								

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 19 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.101.2010AC.N3.010	N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	
X223.102.2010AC.N4.010	N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	
X223.104.2010AC.REF.010	REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier. " EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF with REF01 = 2U, FY, or NF must not be present.	
X223.106.2010AC.REF.020	REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF with REF01 = EI must not be present.	
X223.078.2000B010 edit deactivated													
X223.078.2000B.HL.010 edit deactivated													
X223.107.2000B.HL.010	HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	
X223.078.2000B.HL.020 edit deactivated													
X223.107.2000B.HL.020	HL								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X223.107.2000B.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.020	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 20 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.107.2000B.HL01.030	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.040	HL01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must = the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	
X223.107.2000B.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL02.020	HL02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must = the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	
X223.107.2000B.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL03.020	HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.020	HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.030 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR.010	SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR.020	SBR								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.020	SBR01								999	Е	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.030	SBR01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."		Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.040	SBR01								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" there must be at least one 2320.SBR01 with a value = to "P".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.020	SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.004	SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	Е	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR03 must not be present"	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 21 of 203

									T.44				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.006	SBR03								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.010	†								1				
edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.020 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.030 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.040 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.050 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.004	SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR04 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.007									277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.010 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.015 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.020 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.030 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.040 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 22 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.050 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.060 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.070 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	8			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filing indicator." EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MA".	
											IK304 = 3: "Required Segment		
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.010	NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2010BA	1		999	R	Missing"	2010BA.NM1 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.020	NM102								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person." EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	Companion guide note needed
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.010	NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 23 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.010	NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.030	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.040	NM104								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.060 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.010	NM105	Subscriber Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.020	NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.030	NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.045	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.010	NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.020	NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 24 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.030	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	·	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223A2.15.2010BA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.112.2010BA.NM108.010 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223A2.16.2010BA.NM109.010	NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.010 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNN, AANNNNNN, ANNNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNN, AANNNNNNN, or AAANNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.030 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.115.2010BA.N3.005	N3	SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X223.115.2010BA.N3.010									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.010	N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.030	N301								999	Е	Ĭ	2010BA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.040	N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 25 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.115.2010BA.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.115.2010BA.N302.010													
edit deactivated X223.115.2010BA.N302.020	N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	If present 2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.030	N302								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2010BA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.040	N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	20 (ODA: NOOZ MAST DE 1 33 GHARACETS:	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.060 edit deactivated													
X223A2.17.2010BA.N4.005	N4	SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X223.116.2010BA.N4.010 edit deactivated													
X223.116.2010BA.N4.020	N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.010	N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.040	N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.116.2010BA.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.116.2010BA.N402.010	N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 26 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.116.2010BA.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.116.2010BA.N402.030	N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.116.2010BA.N403.010	N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N403.020 edit deactivated											<u>,</u>		
X223.116.2010BA.N403.030	N403								277	С	EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.116.2010BA.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X223.116.2010BA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG.010	DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.DMG must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG.020	DMG								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG01.010	DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG01.020	DMG01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.010	DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.020	DMG02								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.030	DMG02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.118.2010BA.DMG03.010	DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	IK403 - 1: "Required Data Flement	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG03.020	DMG03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG04.010	DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG05.010	DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 27 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.118.2010BA.DMG06.010	DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG07.010	DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG08.010	DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used Element Present	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG09.010	DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG10.010	DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG11.010	DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.120.2010BA.REF.010	REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2010BA			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.121.2010BA.REF.010	REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	pass-through
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.010	REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.040	REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.121.2010BA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 28 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.121.2010BA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
											Social Element 1000m		
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.010	NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1		999		IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.020	NM1								999	Р	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB,NM102 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.010	NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.030	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.040	NM103								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.122.2010BB.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999		IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.020	NM108	-							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.010	NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.030	NM109								999		IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 29 of 203

		I	ı	I	1						Ι		
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.040	NM109	2001, pass	2				opou	7,51,50	277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 53: "Entity ID Number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.060 edit deactivated													
X223.122.2010BB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
											11/004		
X223.124.2010BB.N3.010	N3	PAYER ADDRESS		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.010	N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.030	N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.040	N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Paver"		
X223.124.2010BB.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.124.2010BB.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.124.2010BB.N302.020	N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.040	N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.124.2010BB.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 30 of 203

									TA1/				
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.124.2010BB.N302.060 edit deactivated													
X223.125.2010BB.N4.010 edit deactivated													
X223.125.2010BB.N4.020	N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.010	N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 Must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.030	N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.040	N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.125.2010BB.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.125.2010BB.N402.010	N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N402.020 edit deactivated											Zionioni Missing		
X223.125.2010BB.N402.030	N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.125.2010BB.N403.010	N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.125.2010BB.N403.030	N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.125.2010BB.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 31 of 203

		I	1										
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	,	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.127.2010BB.REF.010	REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2010BB			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY", or "NF" must not be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.010	REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note
X223.129.2010BB.REF.020	REF	IDENTIFICATION							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" is allowed.	needed. Trailblazeror JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	(Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.010	REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one-none space character.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.040	REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.070	REF02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 32 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.129.2010BB.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.131.2000C.HL.010	HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	s	2000C	>1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 173: "Entity's name, address, phone, gender, DOB, marital status, employment status and relation to subscriber." EIC: QC "Patient"	2000C.HL must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.133.2000C.PAT.010	PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION	ID	1	R	2000C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 156: "Patient relationship to subscriber."	2000C.PAT must not be present.	
X223.135.2010CA.NM1.010	NM1	PATIENT NAME	ID	1	R	2010CA			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QC "Patient."	2010CA.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.137.2010CA.N3.010	N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC QC: "Patient"	2010CA.N3 must not be present.	
X223.138.2010CA.N4.010	N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC QC: "Patient"	2010CA.N4 must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 33 of 203

c. Notes
o. Notes
ide Note Needed - 1 - 20 will be I

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 34 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.143.2300.CLM01.060 edit deactivated													
X223.143.2300.CLM02.010	CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.020	CLM02	7 anoan							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.030 edit deactivated											Element"		
X223.143.2300.CLM02.040	CLM02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.050	CLM02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"		
X223.143.2300.CLM02.060	CLM02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.070	CLM02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must = the sum of all 2400.SV203 amounts.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.080	CLM02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" CSC 672 "Payer's payment information is out of balance"	CLM02 must = the sum of all 2320 CAS amounts & all 2430 CAS amounts and 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D).	
X223.143.2300.CLM03.010	CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM04.010	CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05.010 edit deactivated													
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.010	CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.020	CLM05-1								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-1 must be the 1st and 2nd positions of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.010	CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			А	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.020	CLM05-2								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be"A".	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.010	CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.020	CLM05-3								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 228:"Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-3 must be the 3rd position of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 35 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
K223.143.2300.CLM06.010	CLM06	Provider or Supplier	ID	1-1	N/U	СООР	Кереаг	values	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	MISC. NOIES
		Signature Indicator Medicare Assignment								_	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X223.143.2300.CLM07.010	CLM07	Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM07.020	CLM07	Danafita Assistant							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM08.010	CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
K223.143.2300.CLM08.020	CLM08								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM09.010	CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM09.020	CLM09								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
(223.143.2300.CLM10.010	CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	N/U			Р	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM11.010	CLM11	RELATED CAUSES INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM12.010	CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U			02, 03, 05, 09	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM13.010	CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM14.010	CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM15.010	CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM16.010	CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM17.010	CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM18.010	CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM19.010	CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM20.010	CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X223.149.2300.DTP.010													
edit deactivated		DATE - DISCHARGE									IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096"	
X223.149.2300.DTP.020	DTP	HOUR		1	S	2300			999		Maximum Use"	is allowed.	
X223.149.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999		403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missir	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01	Data Time Daried Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	
X223.149.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			TM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "TM".	
X223.149.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Discharge Hour	AN	1-35	R			ННММ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
													· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
X223.150.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - STATEMENT DATES	ID	1	R	2300			999		IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.DTP must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "434" is allowed.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 36 of 203

8371 Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.150.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			434	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "434".	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	AN	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "RD8".	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Statement From or To Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.151.2300.DTP.010 edit deactivated													
X223.151.2300.DTP.020	DTP	DATE - ADMISSION DATE/HOUR		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, DT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Admission Date and Hour	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDHHMM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = D8, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = DT, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDDHHMM format.	3/17: Companion Guide note needed - CMS prefers use of the DT code and inclusion of the time.
X223.151.2300.DTP03.040	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
X223.152.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.152.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.152.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.153.2300.CL1.010	CL1	INSTITUTIONAL CLAIM CODE		1	R	2300			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.CL1 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL1.020	CL1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CL1 is allowed.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 37 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223A2.20.2300.CL101.010	CL101	Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL101 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL101.010		Administration of their code											
edit deactivated X223.153.2300.CL101.020	CL101								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL101 must be 1 character.	
A223.153.2500.GL101.020	CLIUI								999	K	0	2300.CE101 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL101.030	CL101								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 231: "Hospital admission type"	2300.CL101 must be a valid Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit code.	Valid Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223A2.20.2300.CL102.010	CL102	Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code	ID	1-1	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL102 must be present when 2300.CLM05-1 is not "14".	per NUBC
X223.153.2300.CL102.010 edit deactivated													
X223.153.2300.CL102.020	CL102								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL102 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL102.030	CL102								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 229: "Hospital admission source"	2300.CL102 must be a valid Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code.	Valid Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.153.2300.CL103.010	CL103	Patient Status Code	ID	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL103 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL103.015	CL103								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 234: "Patient discharge status"	When 2300.CL103 value "20", "40", "41", or "42" is present, at least one occurrence of 2300.Hl01-2 thru Hl12-2 must = "55" where Hl01-1 is "BH".	
X223.153.2300.CL103.020	CL103								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 234: "Patient discharge status"	2300.CL103 must be a valid Patient Status Code.	Valid Patient Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.153.2300.CL104.010	CL104	Nursing Home Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK.010	PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.154.2300.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X223.154.2300.PWK05.020	PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.010	PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 38 of 203

			1										
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.154.2300.PWK06.020	PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.030	PWK06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.154.2300.PWK06.040	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.050 edit deactivated													
X223.154.2300.PWK06.060	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.158.2300.CN1.010	CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION	ID	1	s	2300			999		IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
X223.160.2300.AMT.010	AMT	PATIENT ESTIMATED AMOUNT DUE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	
X223.160.2300.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.160.2300.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F3".	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.010	AMT02	Patient Responsibility Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.030 edit deactivated													
X223.160.2300.AMT02.040	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <=99,999,999.99.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: QC "Patient"		

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 39 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.160.2300.AMT02.060	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.160.2300.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF.010	REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE		1	s	2300			999	R	Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.161.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF01.020	REF01		ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	
X223.161.2300.REF02.030	REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	ID	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X223.161.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF.010	REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X223.163.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9F".	
X223.163.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.163.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.163.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 40 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.164.2300.REF.010	REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	S S	2300	Керей	Values	999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1"	Misc. Notes
X223.164.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	is allowed. 2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF01.020	REF01	Qualifier		2-3	- 1				999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X223.164.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space	
X223.164.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	character. 2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.164.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.164.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF.010	REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	ID	1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	Required when CLM05-3 (Claim Frequency Code) indicates this claim is a replacement or void to a previously adjudicated claim.
X223.166.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "F8".	
X223.166.2300.REF02.010	REF02	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number"		

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 41 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.166.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN	
	-										Element"	characters.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.060													
edit deactivated													
X223.166.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF.010	REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.167.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	
X223.167.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.167.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
											application system" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference		
X223.167.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
can acachvated													
X223.167.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
											osca Element recent		
X223.168.2300.REF.010	REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.168.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF01.020	REF01	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	
X223.168.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.020	REF02	Telefolioc Hambel							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 42 of 203

									TA1/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.168.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277		CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
											application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim		
											Reference Number"		
V202 400 2200 DEF02 050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN	
X223.168.2300.REF02.050	REFU2								999	К	Element"	characters.	
V202 400 2200 BEE22 200													
X223.168.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
euit deactivated													
X223.168.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	F	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
AZZ3.100.Z300.REF03.010	KEF03	Description	AIN	1-60	IN/U				999		Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
		INVESTIGATIONAL									IV204 F. IICammant Fusas da	Only one iteration of 2200 DEF with DEFO.	CMS is an human and in a sure
X223.169.2300.REF.010	REF	DEVICE EXEMPTION		5	s	2300			999		IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	CMS is only accepting one iteration.
		NUMBER									waximum use	is allowed.	iteration.
X223.169.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2.2	В			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2200 REF01 must be present	03/30: Companion Guide Note
		Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX			Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	needed.
X223.169.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X223.169.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space	
											Element"	character.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information"		
											CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X223.169.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277		application system"		
											CSC 579: "Investigational Device		
											Exemption Identifier"		
X223.169.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN	
AZZ0.100.Z000.RE1 0Z.000	ILLI OZ								333	11	Element"	characters.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.060													
edit deactivated													
V000 400 0000 F ====	DETT	5 1 1		4							IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X223.169.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
											Cood Liemont Frederic		
		CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR											
X223.170.2300.REF.010	REF	TRANSMISSION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9"	pass through, syntax only.
	1	INTERMEDIARIES		l '							Maximum Use"	is allowed.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	+	Reference Identification		}			<del>                                     </del>		1		IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X223.170.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 43 of 203

									T44/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.170.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9"	
X223.170.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Value Added Network Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"		
X223.170.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999		IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.170.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF.010	REF	AUTO ACCIDENT STATE		1	s	2300			999		IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LU" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.172.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LU".	
X223.172.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Auto Accident State or Province	AN	1-50	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 171: Other insurance coverage information (health, liability, auto, etc.) EIC: PR "Payer"	2300.REF02 must be a valid State or Provience code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.172.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF.010	REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	s	2300			999		IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	
X223.173.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	
X223.173.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 44 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.173.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
											CSC 588: "medical Record Number"		
X223.173.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.173.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF.010	REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.	
X223.174.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X223.174.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"		
X223.174.2300.REF02.050	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project Identifier	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be "04001" or "04411".	
X223.174.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF.010	REF	PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATION (PRO) APPROVAL NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G4" is allowed.	
X223.175.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G4".	
X223.175.2300.REF02.010	REF02	PRO Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 45 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.175.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 611: "Peer Review Authorization Number"		
X223.175.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.175.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.176.2300.K3.010	К3	FILE INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	
X223.176.2300.K301.010	K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	
X223.176.2300.K301.020	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.176.2300.K301.030	K301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.176.2300.K301.040	K301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X223.176.2300.K301.050	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.176.2300.K301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.176.2300.K302.010	K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.176.2300.K303.010	K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
											HKOOA E HO E		
X223.178.2300.NTE.010	NTE	CLAIM NOTE		10	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.NTE are allowed.	
X223.178.2300.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ALG, DCP, DGN, DME, MED, NTR, ODT, RHB, RLH, RNH, SET, SFM, SPT, UPI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.178.2300.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.010	NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 46 of 203

8371 Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.178.2300.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"		
X223.178.2300.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.180.2300.NTE.010	NTE	BILLING NOTE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	
X223.180.2300.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.180.2300.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be "ADD".	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.010	NTE02	Billing Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	Т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 704: "Claim Note Text"		
X223.180.2300.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.060 edit deactivated													
V000 404 0000 ODO 040	000	FRONT REFERRAL		_		2000			200	-	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ"	
X223.181.2300.CRC.010	CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	S	2300			999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.181.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01	Certification Condition			-				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	
X223.181.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.025	CRC03	0 111 2 1						AV AU : 2- 2-	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	
X223.181.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 47 of 203

	1								1				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.181.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI.010	н	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSIS		1	R	2300			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.184.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.184.2300.HI.030	н								999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.184.2300.HI.040	н								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.184.2300.HI.050 edit deactivated													
X223.184.2300.HI.060	н								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.040	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Industry Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.050	HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"		
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.060	HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: Principal Diagnosis Code CSC 509: E-Code	If 2300.HI01-1 = BK then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E".	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.065									277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 = ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 48 of 203

		I											
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.184.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	N/U			N, U, W, Y	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI.010													
edit deactivated X223.187.2300.HI.020													
edit deactivated													
X223.187.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated													
X223.187.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated													
X223.187.2300.HI.050	н	ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS		1	R	2300			999		IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.187.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated													
X223.187.2300.HI.070	н								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABJ" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.187.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								and and managed date.
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABJ, BJ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BJ".	ICD-9 Only period

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 49 of 203

CCC 232: "Administry Dispusoes	8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Application   Part		Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values					
227   C   CCC AT - According pages   Page   Coc AT - According page	X223.187.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABJ".	dual-use after mandated date.
March   Marc	X223.187.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Admitting Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	/Rejected for Invalid Information"		Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
No.   No.	X223.187.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	С	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"		Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this
Material Company   Material Co	X223.187.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	E		2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
Augustion   Augu	X223.187.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	Т	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
AZ23.187.2300.HI01-6.010	X223.187.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3		ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
According   Acco	X223.187.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
No.   Section   No.   Sectio	X223.187.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	
Available   Avai	X223.187.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
Number   N	X223.187.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	
No.   No.	X223.187.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	
NECRMATION   N/U   Syst   Lused Element Present   Must not be present.	X223.187.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9		ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	
No	X223.187.2300.HI02.010	HI02				N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	
No	X223.187.2300.HI03.010	HI03				N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI05.010	X223.187.2300.HI04.010	HI04				N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI06.010	X223.187.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI07.010	X223.187.2300.HI06.010	HI06				N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	
N/U   1999   E   Used" Element Present"   Must not be present.	X223.187.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI09.010         HI09         HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION         N/U         999         E         IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"         Must not be present.           X223.187.2300.HI10.010         HI10         HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION         N/U         999         E         IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present.         Must not be present.           X223.187.2300.HI11.010         HI11         HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION         N/U         999         E         IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present.         Must not be present.           X223.187.2300.HI12.010         HI12         HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION         N/U         999         E         IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present.         Must not be present.	X223.187.2300.HI08.010	HI08				N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI10.010         HI10         HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION         N/U         999         E         IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"         Must not be present.           X223.187.2300.HI11.010         HI11         HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION         N/U         IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"         Must not be present.           X223.187.2300.HI12.010         HI12         HEALTH CARE CODE         N/U         999         E         IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present.         Must not be present.	X223.187.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI11.010         HI11         HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION         N/U         999         E         IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"         Must not be present.           X223.187.2300.HI12.010         HI12         HEALTH CARE CODE         N/U         999         E         IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present         Must not be present.	X223.187.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	
Y223 187 2300 HI12 010 HEALTH CARE CODE N/I 900 F IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Must not be present	X223.187.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	X223.187.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 50 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated													
X223.189.2300.HI.020													
edit deactivated X223.189.2300.HI.030													
edit deactivated													
X223.189.2300.HI.040													
edit deactivated		PATIENT REASON FOR			_						IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" is	
X223.189.2300.HI.050	HI	VISIT		1	S	2300			999	R	Maximum Use"	allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated													
X223.189.2300.HI.070	HI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "APR" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.189.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "PR".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "APR".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	available for this edit. ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	aranabio ici uno cam
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "PR".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "APR".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 51 of 203

									TA4/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	.,	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "PR".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "APR".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 52 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI.010	н	EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BN" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.193.2300.HI.030	н								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABN" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 53 of 203

											I		
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.050	HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = BN then 2300.HI01-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used Element Present	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this addit.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.050	HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 = BN then 2300.HI02-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 54 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	О	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.050	HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 = BN then 2300.HI03-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI41-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 55 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.030	HI04-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	ou
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.050	HI04-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 = BN then 2300.HI04-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.030	HI05-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.050	HI05-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 = BN then 2300.HI05-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 56 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.030	HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.050	HI06-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 = BN then 2300.HI06-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 57 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1						Портин		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	dual-use after mandated date. ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.030	HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.050	HI07-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 = BN then 2300.HI07-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.030	HI08-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 58 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.050	HI08-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 = BN then 2300.HI08-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	s			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl08-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.040	HI09-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.050	HI09-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 = BN then 2300.HI09-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 59 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI010-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI010-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.040	HI10-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.050	HI10-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 = BN then 2300.HI10-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 60 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.040	HI11-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.050	HI11-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 = BN then 2300.HI11-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	s			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.030	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.040	HI12-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.050	HI12-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 = BN then 2300.HI12-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 61 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject	D 15		
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	_	Disposition / Error Code  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.	
X223.218.2300.HI.010	н	DIAGNOSIS RELATED GROUP (DRG) INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed.	03/27: not pass through
X223.218.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.218.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			DR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "DR".	
X223.218.2300.HI01-2.010 edit deactivated													
X223.218.2300.HI01-2.015	HI01-2	DRG Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 62 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
		HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	Wax.		гоор	кереат	values		F	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	·	Wilse. Notes
X223.218.2300.HI10.010	HI10	INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
		IIVI ORIVIATION									OSCA Element resent		
X223.220.2300.HI.010	н	OTHER DIAGNOSIS		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI.020		INFORMATION									Maximum Use"	are allowed.	* *
edit deactivated													
X223.220.2300.HI.030	HI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABF" are allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	s			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 63 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 64 of 203

	1	1										I	
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.030	HI04-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 65 of 203

									TA4/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.030	HI05-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.030	HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 66 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.030	HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1						_		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 67 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2	Bookiphon		muxi	rioq.	Loop	Nopout	values	277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.030	HI08-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	s			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ""	
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.040	HI09-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 68 of 203

						Ī			TA1/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	s			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.040	HI10-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 69 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.040	HI11-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.030	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2								277	O	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.040	HI12-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 70 of 203

	1	I	I	I	I								1
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.239.2300.HI.010													
edit deactivated X223.239.2300.HI.020	_												
edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI.030													
edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI.050	н	PRINCIPAL PROCEDURE INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R		Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.239.2300.HI.060													
edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI.070	HI								999	R		Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BBR" or is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.239.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBR, BR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BR"	ICD-9 Only period
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BBR"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Principal Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С		If 2300.HI01-1 is "BR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.030													
edit deactivated X223.239.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.050	HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 703: "Advanced Billing Concepts (ABC) code"		
X223.239.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl01-3 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Osed Element Present	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 71 of 203

													I
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.239.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
		IIII OIIII/IIII									odd Elomone i roddie		
X223.242.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated													
X223.242.2300.HI.020													
edit deactivated													
X223.242.2300.HI.030													
edit deactivated													
X223.242.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated													
X223.242.2300.HI.050	н	OTHER PROCEDURE INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" are allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI.060													
edit deactivated X223.242.2300.HI.070	н								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BBQ"	
X223.242.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE			R				333	, ,	Maximum Use"	are allowed.	dual-use after mandated date.
		INFORMATION	ID.	4.0				DDO DO	000		UCAGO 7 Harabid On to Volum	0000 11104 4	
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	ICD 0 Only named
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	K	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period ICD-10 Only period - assumes no
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BBQ" .	dual-use after mandated date. ICD-9 Only period.
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Other Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 72 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	Т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	s			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1							,	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 73 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.030	HI04-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 74 of 203

	T	1									I		1
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.030	HI05-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 75 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.030	HI06-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.030	HI07-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 76 of 203

							I		1		I		1
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.030	HI08-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 77 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.040	HI09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 78 of 203

											Ι		
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.040	HI10-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.040	HI11-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 79 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.030	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period.  Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.040	HI12-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used Element Present	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI.010	н	OCCURRENCE SPAN INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BI" are allowed.	
X223.258.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.258.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 80 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U		Порош	14.400	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	(:	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "RD8.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999		IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 81 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "RD8.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВІ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 82 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 83 of 203

									TA1/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BI".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 84 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI.010	н	OCCURRENCE INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BH" are allowed.	
X223.271.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.271.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 85 of 203

									TA1/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BH".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 86 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 87 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl09-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 88 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R		Порош	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD	
X223.271.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	format.  Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK402 - I40: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 89 of 203

837I	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min.	Usage	1	Loop	5010 Volume	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Mine Notes
Edit Reference		Description	טו	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values			IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BE"	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI.010	HI	VALUE INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999		Maximum Use"	are allowed.	
X223.284.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.284.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.030	HI01-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.035	HI01-5								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	0	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.020													
edit deactivated X223,284,2300,HI02-5,030	HI02-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI02-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.035	HI02-5								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 90 of 203

									1				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.030	HI03-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.035	HI03-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.020													
edit deactivated X223.284.2300.HI04-5.030	HI04-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	<del>                                     </del>

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 91 of 203

		1											
8371	C			Min.				5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
		2000p					Hopour	74.400			CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	i ropossa co ro zano	
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.035	HI04-5								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
AZZ3.Z04.Z300.11104 3.033	11104 5								211	'	application system"		
											CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s)		
											and/or Amount(s)" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X223.284.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	F	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
7223.204.2300.11104 7.010	11104 7	VCISION Identifier	7.11	1 30	14/0				333		Used" Element Present"	imast not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
		Yes/No Condition or									IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X223.284.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is	
A223.284.2300.F1105.010		INFORMATION								K	Element Missing"	present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BE".	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
X223.284.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	/Rejected for Invalid Information"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a	Valid Value Code reference must be
											CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s)	valid Value code.	available for this edit.
		Date Time Period Format									and/or Amount(s)" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X223.284.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
A223.204.2300.11103-4.010	11103-4		AIN	1-33	14/0				999		Used" Element Present"	iwast not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Value Code Associated	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.HI05-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.020		Amount									Element"		
edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.030	HI05-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.035									277	т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
										•	application system"		
											CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
.,										_	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X223.284.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	F	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
7.220.20 11.200011 11.010	100 7	V OTOTOTT TOOTHERD	7	. 00	1,40						Used" Element Present"	The state of the s	
X223.284.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
.,		Yes/No Condition or									IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X223.284.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is	
		INFORMATION									Element Missing"	present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BE".	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	W 0000 LH00 4 's IIDEII II	Valla Valla Control
X223.284.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	/Rejected for Invalid Information"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a	Valid Value Code reference must be
											CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	valid Value code.	available for this edit.
V000 004 0000 / 1100 0 040	11122.0	Date Time Period Format	15	0.0	N/" 1				600		IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Madadhaaaaa	
X223.284.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
,					. ,, ,				300	_	Used" Element Present"		

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 92 of 203

	1		I	1		1							
0071								5040	TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.020													
edit deactivated X223.284.2300.HI06-5.030	HI06-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
A223.204.2300.0100-3.030	HI06-5								999		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	2500. Pilot-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.035	HI06-5								277	Т	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.030	HI07-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI07-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.035	HI07-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R		<u> </u>	BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BE".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 93 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.030	HI08-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.035	HI08-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.030	HI09-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.035	HI09-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 94 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	,	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.030	HI10-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H110-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.035	HI10-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.020													
edit deactivated	11144 5				1				000	-	II/402 F. IIData Flamout Tables II	2200 11144 5	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.030	HI11-5	<u> </u>	<u> </u>						999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI11-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 95 of 203

837I Segmen Elemen  X223.284.2300.HI11-5.035 HI11-	nt Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.		Loop	5010	TA1/	Accept/			
	·	ID	Max.	Reg.			3010	999/	Reject			1
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.035 HI11-	5				Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	,	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.035 HI11-	5									CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.035 HI11-	5									CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
								277	Т	application system"		
										CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s)		
										and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI11-6.010 HI11-	6 Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-7.010 HI11-	7 Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-8.010 HI11-	8 Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-9.010 HI11-	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12.010 HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-1.010 HI12-		ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BE".	
7.226.26 11.266611112 11616	. Code Elet Qualifier Code		. 0							CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	200011112 1 11100120 22 1	
				_					_	/Rejected for Invalid Information"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a	Valid Value Code reference must be
X223.284.2300.HI12-2.010 HI12-2	2 Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s)	valid Value code.	available for this edit.
										and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI12-3.010 HI12-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-4.010 HI12-4	4 Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.010 HI12-	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.020 edit deactivated												
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.030 HI12-5	5							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
										CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
										/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.035 HI12-5	5							277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
										application system"		
										CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI12-6.010 HI12-	6 Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	· · ·								_	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X223.284.2300.HI12-7.010 HI12-	7 Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-8.010 HI12-	*	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-9.010 HI12-	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI.010 HI	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	
X223.294.2300.HI01.010 HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.294.2300.HI01-1.010 HI01-		ID	1-3	R		_	BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI01-2.010 HI01-:	2 Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.

Page 96 of 203 R1145\_OTN1.xls

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-7.010 edit deactivated													
X223.294.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 97 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999		IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 98 of 203

									TA1/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 99 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 100 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated													
X223.304.2300.HI.020 deactivated													
X223.304.2300.HI.030	н	TREATMENT CODE INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "TC" are allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.304.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.304.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "TC".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 101 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Rojoot	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI02-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 102 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	Usea" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI07-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 103 of 203

			T .		I	I							
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI10-2 must be 1-30 characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 104 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI11-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 105 of 203

0271	C			N4:				5010	TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP.010	Liomoni	Becompaci		mux.	rtoq.	Соор	rtopout	Values	21101		Disposition / Error code	Troposed 6016 Earlo	111100.110100
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP.015	НСР	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	s	2300			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP01.010													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP01.020													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP02.010													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP02.020													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP02.030													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP03.010													
edit deactivated					<u> </u>								
X223.313.2300.HCP03.020													
edit deactivated X223.313.2300.HCP04.010	<b>-</b>				1								
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.020					t								
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.030													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.040													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.050													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP05.010			1										
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP05.020													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.010													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.020	1		1		1				1				
edit deactivated													
	1		1	1	1				+				
X223.313.2300.HCP06.030													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.040													
edit deactivated	1		1	1	1				+				
X223.313.2300.HCP06.050 edit deactivated													
			<b>}</b>		<b>!</b>				1				
X223.313.2300.HCP07.010													
edit deactivated			<u> </u>	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			ļ l				

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 106 of 203

									TA1/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP07.020													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.020					1								
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.030													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.040 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP09.010													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP10.010													
edit deactivated X223.313.2300.HCP11.010													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP11.020													
edit deactivated X223.313.2300.HCP12.010													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.020													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.025													
edit deactivated X223.313.2300.HCP12.030													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.050													
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP13.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP14.010					1								
edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP15.010 edit deactivated													
can acadiivatoa													
X223.319.2310A.NM1.010	NM1	ATTENDING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	If present, only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	2310A is not sent on non- scheduled transportation claims (HCPCS A0425, A0427, A0428 (with a QL modifier in SV202-3, SV202-4, SV202-5, or SV202-6), A0429, A0430, A0431, A0432, A0433, A0434, A0435, or A0436)
X223.319.2310A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			71	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be "71".	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.010	NM103	Name Last	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.NM103 must be present.	
	1		<u> </u>		I						Missing"	,	<u> </u>

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 107 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.319.2310A.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.030	NM103								999		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM103.050	NM103								999	ð	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.319.2310A.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	S				999		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM104.020	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM104.030	NM104								999		IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM104.040 edit deactivated													
X223.319.2310A.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.020 edit deactivated													
X223.319.2310A.NM105.030	NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.040	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM105.050	NM105								999	D	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.055	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.060 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 108 of 203

									TA1/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	.,	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.319.2310A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.005	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.010	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.015	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM107.020	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.030 edit deactivated													
X223.319.2310A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.319.2310A.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.319.2310A.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.
X223.319.2310A.NM109.005	NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.010									277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.319.2310A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 109 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.322.2310A.PRV.010 edit deactivated													
X223.322.2310A.PRV.020	PRV	ATTENDING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2310A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.PRV is allowed.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			AT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV01 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV01.020	PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV01 must be "AT".	
X223.322.2310A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV02 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV02.020	PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X223.322.2310A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV03 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV03.020	PRV03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A .PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.322.2310A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF.010	REF	ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310A			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310A.NM109 is not present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF.020	REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazeror JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF.030 edit deactivated													
X223.324.2310A.REF.035	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must be present if 2300.REF01 = P4 and 2300.REF02 = is a valid VA qualifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF.040	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 110 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	-	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.324.2310A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF01 must be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF01.020	REF01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.324.2310A.REF02.010	REF02	Attending Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999		IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF02 must be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.324.2310A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM1.010	NM1	OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	s	2310B	1		999	ĸ	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.326.2310B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	999		IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM101 must be "72".	
X223.326.2310B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.010	NM103	Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.030	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.326.2310B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.020	NM104								999		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 111 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.326.2310B.NM104.030	NM104	·				·			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's	·	
											application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.326.2310B.NM105.010	NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.020	NM105								999	E		2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.030	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.045	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.326.2310B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.030	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.050 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 112 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.326.2310B.NM108.010	NM108	ldentification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.326.2310B.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.326.2310B.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.
X223.326.2310B.NM109.010	NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.326.2310B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF.010	REF	OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310B			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310B.NM109 is not present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.329.2310B.REF.020	REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.329.2310B.REF.030	REF								999	R	Present"	2310B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.329.2310B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 113 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	•	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.329.2310B.REF01.020	REF01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.329.2310B.REF02.010	REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999		IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.329.2310B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	s	2310C	1		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310C.NM1 is present 2310B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM1.020	NM1								999		IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.331.2310C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM101.020	NM101								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be "ZZ".	
X223.331.2310C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM102.020	NM102								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.010	NM103	Other Operating Physician Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.030	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM103.050	NM103								999	В	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.331.2310C.NM104.010	NM104	Other Operating Physician First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.020	NM104							_	999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 114 of 203

	I	I									I		
							_		TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Decarintian	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Laan	Loop	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Diamonitian / Error Code	Dranged F010 Edito	Misc. Notes
Edit Reference	Element	Description	טו	Wax.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	values	211CA		Disposition / Error Code CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	Proposed 5010 Edits	WIISC. NOTES
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.331.2310C.NM104.030	NM104								277	т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
7.220.001.20100.14W104.000	140010-1								2	•	application system"		
											CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN	
X223.331.2310C.NW104.040	INIVITO4								999	K	Element"	characters.	
.,													
X223.331.2310C.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
edit deactivated													
X223.331.2310C.NM105.010	NM105	Other Operating Physician Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
		wildule Name of milital											
X223.331.2310C.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information"		
											CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X223.331.2310C.NM105.030	NM105								277	Т	application system"		
											CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
									-		EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	20400 NIM405 must be manufacted with accounted ANI	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	onardotoro.	
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"	The first position of 2310C.NM105 must be alphabetic	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.045	NM105								277	С		(AZ).	
											EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	,	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.050													
edit deactivated													
X223.331.2310C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.010	NM107	Other Operating Physician Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.020	NM107	Name Sumx							999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
									+		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.331.2310C.NM107.030	NM107								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
											application system"		
											CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN	
									100		Element"	characters.	
V000 004 00400 NIM407 070													
X223.331.2310C.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
Cuit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 115 of 203

		l		1	l		l				I		I
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.331.2310C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.331.2310C.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.331.2310C.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.
X223.331.2310C.NM109.010	NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM109 must be present if 2310C.NM108 is present.	or (roxae) victianie
X223.331.2310C.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.331.2310C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
		Hamo									Cood Element Floodit		
X223.334.2310C.REF.010	REF	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310C			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310C.NM109 is not present, 2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.334.2310C.REF.020	REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.334.2310C.REF.030	REF								999	R	Present"	2310C.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.334.2310C.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF01 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 116 of 203

									TA1/	,			
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.334.2310C.REF01.020	REF01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.010	REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF02 must be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.334.2310C.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM1.010	NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.336.2310D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
K223.336.2310D.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "82".	
(223.336.2310D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.010	NM103	Rendering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.030	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.336.2310D.NM104.010	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.020	NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.030	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 117 of 203

									T44/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.336.2310D.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.336.2310D.NM105.010	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.020	NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.030	NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.045	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.336.2310D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.010	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.020	NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.030	NM107								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.336.2310D.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 118 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.336.2310D.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.336.2310D.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.
X223.336.2310D.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	2310D.NM109 must be present if 2310D.NM108 is present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.336.2310D.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.336.2310D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF.010	REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310D			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310D.NM109 is not present, 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.339.2310D.REF.020	REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.339.2310D.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.339.2310D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF01.020	REF01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.REF01 must be "1G".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 119 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.339.2310D.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.339.2310D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM1.010	NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	s	2310E	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "77".	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.010	NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM103 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.030	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125 "Entity's name." EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.341.2310E.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.341.2310E.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM108 must be "XX".	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.010	NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	Element Missing"	2310E.NM109 must be present if 2310E.NM108 is present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 120 of 203

											I		
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.341.2310E.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2310E.NM109 must be a "1".	
											EIC: 77 "Service Location"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X223.341.2310E.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.341.2310E.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code  Name Last or Organization	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM112.010	NM112	Name Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.344.2310E.N3.010	N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.	
X223.344.2310E.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.010	N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.030	N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
V000 044 0040E N004 040	Noor									_	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X223.344.2310E.N301.040	N301								277	Т	application system"		
											CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.344.2310E.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN	
											Element	characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.060													
edit deactivated													
X223.344.2310E.N302.010													
edit deactivated K223.344.2310E.N302.020	N302	Laboratory or Facility	AN	1-55	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	If present, 2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-	
(223.344.2310E.N302.030	N302	Address Line							999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2310E.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
	11002			-					333		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	20.02ooz mass po 1 oo onaraotoro.	
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.344.2310E.N302.040	N302								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
											CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"		
/				-					+		EIC: 77 "Service Location"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN	
X223.344.2310E.N302.050	N302								999	R	Element"	characters.	
0/000 044 0040E N000 000													
X223.344.2310E.N302.060 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 121 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.		Loop	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
Edit Reference	Element	SERVICE FACILITY	עו	IVIAX.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	values	211GA		IK304 = I6: "Implementation	Proposed 5010 Edits	Wilsc. Notes
X223.345.2310E.N4.010	N4	LOCATION CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		1	R	2310E			999	R	Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N4.020	N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.010	N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.030	N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.040	N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.345.2310E.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.345.2310E.N402.010	N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.345.2310E.N402.030	N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.345.2310E.N403.010	N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.345.2310E.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid 9 digit zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.345.2310E.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N405.010	N405	LocationQualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	Ţ			<u> </u>									

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 122 of 203

837I	Segment or	Boostotion		Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject		B	Mar Nata
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.347.2310E.REF.010	REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		5	s	2310E			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.REF must not be present.	Segment not valid for Part A. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.349.2310F.NM1.010	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop					1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of this loop is allowed.	
X223A1.12.2310F.NM1.020	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310F			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310F.NM1 with NM101 = "DN" is allowed.	Pass through only.
X223.349.2310F.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X223.349.2310F.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM103 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.030	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.349.2310F.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.030	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 123 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.349.2310F.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.349.2310F.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.030	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.045	NM105								277	С		The first position of 2310F.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.349.2310F.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.020	NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.030	NM107								277	'	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.349.2310F.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Only Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 124 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.349.2310F.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.349.2310F.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.
X223.349.2310F.NM109.010	NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM109 must be present if 2310F.NM108 is present.	(10/10) VY Olamor
X223.349.2310F.NM109.015									999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2310F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	EIC: DN "Referring Provider" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310F.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.349.2310F.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF.005	REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2310F			999		IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310F.NM109 is not present, 2310F.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF.010 edit deactivated													
X223.352.2310F.REF.020									277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2310F.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310F.REF01 must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier						0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.REF01 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 125 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.352.2310F.REF01.020	REF01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.352.2310F.REF02.010	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.REF02 must be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.352.2310F.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320010		OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320	10		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P", then up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	
X223.354.2320.SBR.010	SBR	OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	s	2320	1		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.020	SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.030	SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.040	SBR01								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR02.020	SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.004	SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.006	SBR03								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320 SBD03 must contain at least one as-	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.010	SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 126 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.354.2320.SBR03.020	SBR03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1-50 characters.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.030	SBR03								277	Т	application system"		
											CSC 163: "Entity's policy number"		
	+										EIC: GB "Other Insured"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.040	SBR03								999	R	Element"	characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.050													
edit deactivated													
X223.354.2320.SBR04.010	SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition	If 2320.SBR04 is present, 2320.SBR03 must not be	
											Violated"	present.	
											IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.020	SBR04								999	R	Element"	character.	999
X223.354.2320.SBR04.030	SBR04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1-60 characters.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
										_	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X223.354.2320.SBR04.040	SBR04								277	T	application system"		
											CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name"		
V000 05 4 0000 0000 4 050	00004								222	-	EIC: GB "Other Insured"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.050	SBR04								999	R	Element"	characters.	
V200 05 4 0000 ODD0 4 000													
X223.354.2320.SBR04.060 edit deactivated													
cuit deactivated													
X223.354.2320.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR07.010	SBR07	Code Yes/No Condition or	ID	1-1	N/U				999	F	USed" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
		Response Code								_	Used" Element Present"	·	
X223.354.2320.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U			14 40 40 44 45 46 47 444	999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
.,								11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM,		_			
X223.354.2320.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC,	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
								ZZ			CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
X223.354.2320.SBR09.020	SBR09								277	Т	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 480: Other Carrier Claim filing	2320.SBR09 must not be = "MA" or "MB".	
	<u> </u>					<u> </u>					indicator is missing or invalid		

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 127 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS.010	CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	s	2320	·		999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"  OR IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS.020	CAS								999		IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.020	CAS01	Code							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.030 edit deactivated	CAS01												
X223.358.2320.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS02.020	CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error". CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS02.030	CAS02								277	С	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.020	CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.030	CAS03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.040	CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS03.050	CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 128 of 203

													1
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS03.060	CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS04.015	CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS04.020	CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999		IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.020	CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit. 01/08: Add clause to check for the 2330B.DTP.
X223.358.2320.CAS05.030	CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missina"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.020	CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.030	CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.040	CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS06.050	CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 129 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS06.060	CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.020	CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS07.025	CAS07								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
X223.358.2320.CAS07.030	CAS07								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.020	CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS08.030	CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.020	CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.030	CAS09								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.040	CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC; GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS09.050	CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 130 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS09.060	CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.020	CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS10.025	CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
X223.358.2320.CAS10.030	CAS10								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.010	CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.020	CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS11.030	CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	EIC: GB "Other Insured" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.020	CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.030	CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.040	CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC; GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS12.050	CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 131 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	,	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS12.060	CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS13.020	CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS13.025	CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
X223.358.2320.CAS13.030	CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS14.020	CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS14.030	CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	EIC: GB "Other Insured" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.020	CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.030	CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.040	CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC; GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS15.050	CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 132 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS15.060	CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CA\$16.020	CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS16.025	CAS16								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GR "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS16.030	CAS16								277	т	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS17.020	CAS17								277	С	Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS17.025	CAS17								277	С	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.020	CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.030	CAS18								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.040	CAS18								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS18.050	CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 133 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS18.060	CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2lf 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS19.020	CAS19								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS19.025	CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS19.030	CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated													
X223.364.2320.AMT.020	AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.030	АМТ								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.040	АМТ								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to "D" is allowed.	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 134 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.364.2320.AMT01.030	AMT01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT01 must not be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.015 edit deactivated													
X223.364.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.364.2320.AMT02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.364.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.364.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated													
X223.365.2320.AMT.020	АМТ	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	pass-thru, syntax only.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 135 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Nojool	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.365.2320.AMT.025	АМТ								277	Т		If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability  Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02	7							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.015	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.365.2320.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.365.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated													
X223.366.2320.AMT.020	AMT	COB TOTAL NON- COVERED AMOUNT		1	s	2320			999	R	Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.015 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 136 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.366.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.366.2320.AMT02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.366.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.060	AMT02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	
X223.366.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI.010	OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI.020	OI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.	
X223.367.2320.Ol01.010	OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.Ol02.010	OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.Ol03.010	OI03	Benefits Assignment Certlfication Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.Ol03 must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI03.010 edit deactivated													
X223.367.2320.OI03.020	OI03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.Ol03 must be valid values.	
X223.367.2320.OI04.010	OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI05.010	OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.Ol06.010	OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.Ol06 must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI06.010 edit deactivated													-
X223.367.2320.OI06.020	O106								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.Ol06 must be valid values.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 137 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA.010 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA.020	MIA	INPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MIA is allowed.	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.010	MIA01	Covered Days or Visits Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.MIA01 must be present.	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.020	MIA01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA01 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.030	MIA01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 456: "Covered Dav(s)"	2320.MIA01 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA02.010	MIA02	Monetary Amount	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.010	MIA03	Lifetime Psychiatric Days	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA03 must be 1-15 characters.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.020	MIA03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA03 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.030	MIA03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 582: "Lifetime Psychiatric Days Count"	2320.MIA03 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA04.010	MIA04	Claim DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA04 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA04.015	MIA04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA04.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA04.030													
edit deactivated  X223.369.2320.MIA04.040	MIA04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"	2320.MIA04 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA05.010	MIA05	Claim Payment Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA05.015	MIA05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA06.010	MIA06	Claim Disproportionate Share Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA06 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 138 of 203

837I Seg													
03/1 136	gment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA06.015	MIA06								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
											application system" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate		
											Share Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA06.020											Chare 7 thount		
edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA06.030													
edit deactivated													
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA06.040	MIA06								277			2320.MIA06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
											CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"		
											Share Amount		
X223.369.2320.MIA07.010	MIA07	Claim MSP Pass-through Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA07 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
<del>                                     </del>		Amount									CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA07.015	MIA07								277	т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
										•	application system"		
											CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA07.020											Amount		
edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA07.030													
edit deactivated													
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA07.040	MIA07								277	Т	CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.MIA07 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
A223.309.2320.IVIIA07.040	IVIIAU1								211	'	CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through	2320.IMIAO7 is illilited to 0, 1 of 2 decimal positions.	
											Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA08.010	MIA08	Claim PPS Capital Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
A223.309.2320.WIIA00.010	IVIIAOO	Claim 1 1 3 Capital Amount	IX	1-10	3				333	_		2320.IVIIA00 IIIust be >= 0 and <= 33,333,933.33.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
V000 000 0000 MIA 00 045	MIA 00								077	-	/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA08.015	MIA08								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
1											CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA08.020									1		o Supriar and an annual and an annual annual and an annual annual and an annual		
edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA08.030													
edit deactivated									$\sqcup$				
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
l									l l		/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA08.040	MIA08								277	Т	CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.MIA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
											CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount"		
l l													
<del>                                     </del>		PPS-Capital FSP DRG											

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 139 of 203

	1		l	1									
	1								TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Laan	Loop	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
Edit Reference	Element	Description	טו	wax.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	values	ZITCA		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	Proposed 50 to Edits	WISC. Notes
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
V000 000 0000 MIA 00 045	141400								077	т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X223.369.2320.MIA09.015	MIA09								277	ı	application system"		
											CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG		
											Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA09.020													
edit deactivated X223.369.2320.MIA09.030					1								
edit deactivated													
out dodotivatou											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA09.040	MIA09								277	Т	CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.MIA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
/ LEGIOCO LO EGIO 10	11.17.100										CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG		
											Amount"		
		PPS-Capital HSP DRG	_		_				<b>-</b>	_			
X223.369.2320.MIA10.010	MIA10	Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA10 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA10.015	MIA10								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
											application system" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG		
											Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA10.020											Amount		
edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA10.030													
edit deactivated													
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA10.040	MIA10								277	Т	CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.MIA10 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
											CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG		
											Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA11.010	MIA11	PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA11 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
		Amount									CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA11.015	MIA11								277	т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
A223.369.2320.WIA11.015	IVIIATT								2//	'	application system"		
											CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG		
X223.369.2320.MIA11.020	+		<b>!</b>		-				+		Amount"		
edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA11.030	1			l									
edit deactivated													
										-	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA11.040	MIA11								277	Т	CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.MIA11 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
											CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG	•	
											Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA12.010	MIA12	Old Capital Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA12 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
7.220.000.2020.WIIA 12.010	IVIIAIZ	Old Capital Allibuilt	1,7	1 10	J		l .		Jaa	_	114-30 = 3. Data Element 100 Long	2020.WiiA 12 Hust be >= 0 allu \= 33,333,333.33.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 140 of 203

				l	1								
0071	C			N#***				E040	TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
Euit Reference	Element	Description	שו	IVIAX.	Keq.	гоор	Кереаі	values	ZITCA		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	Proposed 3010 Edits	WISC. NOTES
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA12.015	MIA12								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
											application system"		
											CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA12.020													
edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA12.030 edit deactivated													
edit deactivated													
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
X223.369.2320.MIA12.040	MIA12								277	Т	/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2320.MIA12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
											CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"		
											CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA13.010	MIA13	PPS-Capital IME Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA13 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.999.99.	
	, 1.10	o capital livie / lillount	· `		<u> </u>				300	_	o. Data E.omon. 100 Long		
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA13.015	MIA13								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
											application system"		
											CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA13.020													
edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA13.030													
edit deactivated													
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA13.040	MIA13								277	Т	CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.MIA13 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
											CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"		
											C3C 622. FF3-Capital livie Alliburit		
X223.369.2320.MIA14.010	MIA14	PPS-Operating Hospital	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA14 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
A223.369.2320.IMIA14.010	WIA 14	Specific DRG Amount	K	1-10	3				999		ů	2320.IVIIA 14 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA14.015	MIA14								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
											application system"		
											CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA14.020	1		1	1	1				+ -		Specific DRG Amount		
edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA14.030													
edit deactivated													
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA14.040	MIA14								277	Т	CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.MIA14 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
											CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital	· '	
											Specific DRG Amount"		
		Cost Report Day Count	R	4.45	S				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA15 must be 1-15 characters.	
Y223 360 2320 MIA15 010													
X223.369.2320.MIA15.010	MIA15	Cost Report Day Count	K	1-15	3				999	ĸ	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.IVIIA 13 Iliust be 1-13 characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 141 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	-	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA15.030	MIA15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 552: "Cost Report Day Count"	2320.MIA15 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA16.010	MIA16	PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA16 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA16.015	MIA16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 623: "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA16.020													
edit deactivated X223,369,2320,MIA16,030				-			-						
edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA16.040	MIA16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 623: "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA16 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA17.010	MIA17	Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA17 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA17.015	MIA17								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA17.020											Zinodin		
edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA17.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA17.040	MIA17								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"	2320.MIA17 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA18.010	MIA18	Claim Indirect Teaching Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA18 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA18.015	MIA18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA18.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA18.030 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 142 of 203

	1												
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA18.040	MIA18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"	2320.MIA18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA19.010	MIA19	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA19 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA19.015	MIA19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA19.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA19.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA19.040	MIA19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"	2320.MIA19 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA20.010	MIA20	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA20.020	MIA20								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA21.010	MIA21	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA21.020	MIA21								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA22.010	MIA22	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA22.020	MIA22								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA23.010	MIA23	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA23.020	MIA23								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 143 of 203

			ı	I		I	I						
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA24.010	MIA24	PPS-Capital Exception Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA24 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA24.015	MIA24	Allouia							277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA24.020													
edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA24.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA24.040	MIA24								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"	2320.MIA24 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA.010 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA.020	MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed.	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.010	MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA01 must be numeric.	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.020	MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320 .MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X223.374.2320.MOA01.030	MOA01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA02.010 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA02.020	MOA02	Claim HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA02.030	MOA02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"		
X223.374.2320.MOA02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA02.050	MOA02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA03.010	MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 144 of 203

			1	1	1				1		T		1
									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.374.2320.MOA03.020	MOA03	·					·		277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA04.010	MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA04.020	MOA04								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA05.010	MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA05.020	MOA05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA06.010	MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA06.020	MOA06								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA07.010	MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA07.020	MOA07								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA08.010 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA08.020	MOA08	Claim ESRD Payment	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA08.030	MOA08	Amount							277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		
X223.374.2320.MOA08.040 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA08.050	MOA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA09.010 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 145 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.374.2320.MOA09.020	MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA09.030	MOA09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"		
X223.374.2320.MOA09.040 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA09.050	MOA09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.377.2330A.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1		999	R	-	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.377.2330A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	
X223.377.2330A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.010	NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.020	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.030	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.050 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM103.060	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.010	NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	

Page 146 of 203 R1145\_OTN1.xls

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.377.2330A.NM104.030	NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.040	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.060 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM105.010	NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.030	NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.040	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM105.050	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.055	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.060 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.010	NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.020	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.030	NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.040	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM107.050	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Page 147 of 203 R1145\_OTN1.xls

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.377.2330A.NM107.060 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.010	NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.030	NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.040	NM109								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.060 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.380.2330A.N3.010 edit deactivated													
X223.380.2330A.N3.020	N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.010	N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330AN301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.030	N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.040	N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.380.2330A.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 148 of 203

					1						I		
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.380.2330A.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.380.2330A.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.380.2330A.N302.020	N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2330A.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X223.380.2330A.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N302.040	N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.380.2330A.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N302.060edit deactivated													
X223.381.2330A.N4.010													
edit deactivated	N4												
X223.381.2330A.N4.010 edit deactivated													
X223A2.21.2330A.N4.020	N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	
X223.381.2330A.N4.020													
edit deactivated X223.381.2330A.N401.010	N401	Other Insured City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.020	N401	Carlot incured city (vario	7.04	2 00					999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space	
A223.301.2330A.N401.020	11401								999	K	Element"	characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.040	N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.381.2330A.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.381.2330A.N402.010	N402	Other Insured State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 149 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.381.2330A.N402.020													
edit deactivated  X223.381.2330A.N402.030	N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.381.2330A.N403.010	N403	Other Insured Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N403.020 edit deactivated		of En Code									Elottone wildowing	procent.	
X223.381.2330A.N403.030	N403								277	С	EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.381.2330A.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X223.381.2330A.N405.010	N405	LocationQualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N407.010	N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
X223.383.2330A.REF.010 edit deactivated													
X223.383.2330A.REF.020	REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	Guide says two iterations, but subscribers can't have two SSNs, so we used one here.
X223.383.2330A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.REF01 must be "SY".	
X223.383.2330A.REF02.010	REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation.  The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.	
X223.383.2330A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 150 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	,	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.384.2330B.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.384.2330B.NM1.020 edit deactivated	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.384.2330B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X223.384.2330B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.010	NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.030	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.384.2330B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.384.2330B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X223.384.2330B.NM109.010	NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R		_		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B010 edit deactivated													
X223.384.2330B.NM109.020	NM109			_			_		999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X223.384.2330B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 151 of 203

	1			1	l				T 1			_	
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.384.2330B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.386.2330B.N3.010 edit deactivated													
X223.386.2330B.N3.020	N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	s	2330B			999	R	IMaximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.010	N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.030	N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.040	N301								277	ı	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.386.2330B.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.060 edit deactivated X223.386.2330B.N302.010													
edit deactivated											III.	K	
X223.386.2330B.N302.020	N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2330B.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.040	N302								277	ı	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.386.2330B.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.060 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N4.010 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N4.010 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 152 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Nejeet	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223A2.22.2330B.N4.020	N4	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.	
X223.387.2330B.N4.020 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N401.010	N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.030	N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.040	N401								277	Т	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.387.2330B.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N402.010	N402	Other Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N402.020 edit deactivated												process	
X223.387.2330B.N402.030	N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.387.2330B.N403.010	N403	Other Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N403.020		0. <u>E</u> 0000									Ziomone miconig	p. 666.11.	
edit deactivated  X223.387.2330B.N403.030	N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.387.2330B.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N405.010	N405	LocationQualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N407.010	N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 153 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.389.2330B.DTP.010 edit deactivated													
X223.389.2330B.DTP.020	DTP	CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP.030	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430 DTP with 573 is present, then 2330B DTP must not be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date TimeQualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573"	
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	companion guide note needed
X223.390.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		2	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF.020	REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.	
X223.390.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: PR "Payer"	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.390.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 154 of 203

027	C			B#:	llaana.		Lasa	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.392.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF.020	REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X223.392.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.392.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.392.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF.020	REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X223.393.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.393.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.393.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 155 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.394.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF.020	REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.	
X223.394.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X223.394.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be = "Y".	
X223.394.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF.020	REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X223.395.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.395.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.395.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.396.2330C010 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 156 of 203

											I		
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.396.2330C.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER		1	s	2330C			277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2330C.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.398.2330C.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2330C.REF must not be present.	
X223.400.2330D010 edit deactivated													
X223.400.2330D.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN		1	s	2330D	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330D.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.402.2330D.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330D			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330D.REF must not be present.	
X223.404.2330E010 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 157 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.404.2330E.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN		1	s	2330E	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330E.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.406.2330E.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330E			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330E.REF must not be present.	
V000 400 0000E 040													
X223.408.2330F010 edit deactivated													
X223.408.2330F.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	s	2330F	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330F.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.410.2330F.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330F.REF must not be present.	
X223.412.2330G010 eit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 158 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.412.2330G.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2330G	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330G.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.414.2330G.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	R	2330G			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	
X223.416.2330H010 edit deactivated													
X223.416.2330H.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	S	2330Н	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330H.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.418.2330H.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330Н			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330H.REF must not be present.	
V000 400 0000L 040													
X223.420.2330I010 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 159 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.420.2330I.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	s	23301	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330I.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.422.2330l.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	23301			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330I.REF must not be present.	
X223.423.2400010		Service Line Loop				2400			999	E	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 449 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	CMS policy limit is 449
X223.423.2400015		Service Line Loop				2400			277	Т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 121: "Service line number greater than maximum allowable for payer"		CMS policy limit is 449
X223.423.2400.LX.010	LX	SERVICE LINE NUMBER		1	R	2400	999		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.	
X223.423.2400.LX.020	LX								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.010	LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.020	LX01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.030	LX01								277	С	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 121: "Service line number greater than maximum allowable for payer"	2400.LX01 must be > 0 and <= 449.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.040	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X223.423.2400.LX01.050	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	
											Week a MB		
X223.424.2400.SV2.010	SV2	INSTITUTIONAL SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.SV2 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV2.020	SV2								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV2 is allowed.	
X223.424.2400.SV201.010	SV201	Revenue Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV201 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 160 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV201.020	SV201	Description	15	Wax.	Keq.	Соор	Кереаг	values	277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2400.SV201 must be a valid revenue code.	Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202.010 edit deactivated											rendered		
X223.424.2400.SV202-1.010	SV202-1	Product or Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-1 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-1.020	SV202-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV202-1 must be "HP" or "HC".	
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.010	SV202-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-2 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.020	SV202-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HC", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.025	SV202-2								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	If A0427, A0428 (with a QL modifier in SV202-3, SV202-4, SV202-5, or SV202-6), A0425, A0429, A0430, A0431, A0432, A0433, A0434, A0435 or A0436 (non-scheduled transportation claim) are the only codes present, 2310A.NM1 must not be present. Otherwise, 2310A.NM1 must be present.	A non-scheduled transportation claim shall not include 2310A NM1 data.
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.030	SV202-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HP", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HIPPS Code.	Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-3.010	SV202-3	Procedure ModIfier	AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-3 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code ModIfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.\$V202-4.005	SV202-4	Procedure ModIfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-4 is present, 2400.SV202-3 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.\$V202-4.010									277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-4 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code ModIfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.\$V202-5.005	SV202-5	Procedure ModIfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-5 is present, 2400.SV202-4 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.\$V202-5.010									277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-5 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-6.005	SV202-6	Procedure ModIfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-6 is present, 2400.SV202-5 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 161 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV202-6.010									277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-6 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.010 edit deactivated													
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.020	SV202-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.025									277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service		Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.030	SV202-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV202-7 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.040	SV202-7								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service"		
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.050	SV202-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.060 edit deactivated													
X223.424.2400.SV203.010	SV203	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV203 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.020	SV203								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV203 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.030	SV203								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV203 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.040	SV203								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 must be >= 0.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.050	SV203								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.060	SV203								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV203 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	Companion guide note needed.
X223.424.2400.SV204.010	SV204	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DA, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV204 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV204.020	SV204								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV204 must be valid values.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 162 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	,	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV205.010	SV205	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV205 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.020	SV205								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV205 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.030	SV205								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than zero" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SV205 must be > 0.	Companion guide note needed.
X223.424.2400.SV205.040	SV205								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV205 must be <= 999,999.9.	07/29: format is 9(6)V9 (per CR 7065). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.424.2400.SV205.045	SV205								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 258: "Days/units for procedure/revenue code."	2400.SV205 must be <= 999,999.9.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.050	SV205								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SV205 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal position.	3/26: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.424.2400.SV206.010	SV206	Unit Rate	ID	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.010 edit deactivated													
X223.424.2400.SV207.020	SV207	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV207 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.030	SV207								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV207 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.040	SV207								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
X223.424.2400.\$V207.050	SV207								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.429.2400.PWK.010	PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.	pass thru, syntax only

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 163 of 203

									TA4/				
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.429.2400.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.429.2400.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.429.2400.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK05.010	PWK05	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X223.429.2400.PWK05.020	PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.010	PWK06	IdentIfication Code	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM". "EL". "EM". "FX" or "FT" .	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.020	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.030	PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.040	PWK06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.429.2400.PWK06.050	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.060 edit deactivated													
X223.429.2400.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP.010 deactivated													
X223.433.2400.DTP.020	DTP	SERVICE LINE DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.	
X223.433.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date TimeQualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	
X223.433.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period FormatQualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	

Page 164 of 203 R1145\_OTN1.xls

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.433.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CYYMMDD, CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03							001111111111111111111111111111111111111	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "D8" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format .	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.030	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "RD8*" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.040	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	2400.DPT03 may not be a future date.	CMS business edit. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed
X223.435.2400.REF.010	REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	
X223.435.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X223.435.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"		
X223.435.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.435.2400.REF02.070	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X223.435.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF.010	REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.437.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X223.437.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	

Page 165 of 203 R1145\_OTN1.xls

		I											
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.437.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
X223.437.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.437.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF.010	REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.438.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X223.438.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"		
X223.438.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.438.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT.010	AMT	SERVICE TAX AMOUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "GT" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 166 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.439.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			GT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "GT".	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Service Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.025 edit deactivated													
X223.439.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"		
X223.439.2400.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
X223.439.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT.010	AMT	FACILITY TAX AMOUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "N8" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.440.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			N8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "N8".	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Facility Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.025	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility	2400.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility		
X223.440.2400.AMT02.045	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.440.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 167 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010		A1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	27	7CA	,	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.441.2400.NTE.010	NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTES		1	s	2400			9	999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.441.2400.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			TPO	9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE01.020	NTE01								g	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.010	NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.020	NTE02								9	999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.030	NTE02								9	999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.040	NTE02								2	277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"		
X223.441.2400.NTE02.050	NTE02								9	999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.060 edit deactivated														
X223.442.2400.HCP.010 edit deactivated														
X223.442.2400.HCP.015	НСР	LINE PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	s	2400			2	277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X223.442.2400.HCP01.010 edit deactivated														
X223.442.2400.HCP01.020 edit deactivated														
X223.442.2400.HCP02.010 edit deactivated X223.442.2400.HCP02.020														
edit deactivated X223.442.2400.HCP02.030 edit deactivated														
X223.442.2400.HCP02.030 edit deactivated X223.442.2400.HCP03.010														
edit deactivated X223.442.2400.HCP03.020 edit deactivated X223.442.2400.HCP03.030														
edit deactivated X223.442.2400.HCP04.010 edit deactivated														

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 168 of 203

	1 1		1	ı	1				1 1				
									TA1/	Accept/			
837I	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	,	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP04.020									i i				
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.030													
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.040													
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.050													
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP05.010													
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP05.020													
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.010													
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.020													
edit deactivated			1										
X223.442.2400.HCP06.030	1												
edit deactivated			1										
X223.442.2400.HCP06.040			1						t				
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.050													
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.010					1								
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.020													
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.030													
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP08.010													
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP09.010													
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP09.020													
edit deactivated									-				
X223.442.2400.HCP10.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.020			1										
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.030	+		+	1	<del>                                     </del>				1				
edit deactivated			1										
X223.442.2400.HCP11.010	1												
edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP11.020		<u> </u>											
edit deactivated			1										
X223.442.2400.HCP12.010			1										
edit deactivated	+		1	<b>}</b>	1				╂──╂				
X223.442.2400.HCP12.015			1										
edit deactivated X223.442.2400.HCP12.020	+ +		1	}	1				╂─┤				
edit deactivated	[ ]		1										
X223.442.2400.HCP12.030	+ +		1 -	1	<del>                                     </del>				+				
edit deactivated			1										
X223.442.2400.HCP12.040			ĺ										
edit deactivated			1										

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 169 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP13.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP14.010													
edit deactivated X223.442.2400.HCP15.010													
edit deactivated													
											W204 4. III aan Oaarra Oran		
X223.449.2410.LIN.010	LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2410	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	
X223.449.2410.LIN01.010	LIN01	Assigned IdentIfication	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN02.010	LIN02	Product or Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN02.020	LIN02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.010	LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.015	LIN03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 218: "NDC Number"	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.020 edit deactivated													
X223.449.2410.LIN04.010	LIN04	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN05.010	LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN06.010	LIN06	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN07.010	LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN08.010	LIN08	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN09.010	LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN10.010	LIN10	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN11.010	LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN12.010	LIN12	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN13.010	LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN14.010	LIN14	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN15.010	LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN16.010	LIN16	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN17.010	LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN18.010	LIN18	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN19.010	LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 170 of 203

0271	S			Min.	Haana			5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.449.2410.LIN20.010	LIN20	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN21.010	LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN22.010	LIN22	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN23.010	LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN24.010	LIN24	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN25.010	LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN26.010	LIN26	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN27.010	LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN28.010	LIN28	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN29.010	LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN30.010	LIN30	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN31.010	LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP.010	СТР	DRUG QUANTITY		1	R	2410			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP.020	СТР								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.	
X223.452.2410.CTP01.010	CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP02.010	CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP03.010	CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP04.010	CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP04.030	CTP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	03/27: format is 9(7)V999 (per CR 6330). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.452.2410.CTP04.040	CTP04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 216: "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.452.2410.CTP05.010 edit deactivated													
X223.452.2410.CTP05-1.010	CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP05-1 must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-1.020	CTP05-1	Wicasarofficht Code							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-2.010	CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-3.010	CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 171 of 203

			I		1								
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.452.2410.CTP05-4.010	CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-5.010	CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-6.010	CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-7.010	CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-8.010	CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-9.010	CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-10.010	CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-11.010	CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-12.010	CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-13.010	CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-14.010	CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-15.010	CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP06.010	CTP06	Price MultiplierQualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP07.010	CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP08.010	CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP09.010	CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP10.010	CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP11.010	CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF.010													
edit deactivated													
X223.454.2410.REF.020	REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	s	2410			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	06/04: Pass-through, syntax only.
X223.454.2410.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF01.020	REF01	- Sadilloi							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.010	REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 172 of 203

8371		I							TA1/	Accept/			
	Segment or	Description	15	Min.	Usage		Loop	5010 Values	999/	Reject	Diamonisian / France Code	Drawaged 5040 Edito	Miss Notes
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	Proposed 5010 Edits 2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN	Misc. Notes
X223.454.2410.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	Element"	characters.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.454.2410.REF03.010	REF03	Desciption	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM1.010	NM1	OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	s	2420A	1		999		IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.456.2420A.NM1.020	NM1								999		IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420A.NM1 is present, 2310B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "72".	
X223.456.2420A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999		IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.010	NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.020	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.030	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM103.040	NM103								999		IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.050 edit deactivated											LIGHTOR	prictions.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.060	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.010	NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S		_		999		IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.030	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM104.040	NM104								999		IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 173 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.456.2420A.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.456.2420A.NM105.010	NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.020	NM105								999		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.030	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM105.040	NM105								999		IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.045	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.456.2420A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999		IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.020	NM107								999		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.030	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	EIC: 72 "Operating Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.456.2420A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 174 of 203

					I						Ι		
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.456.2420A.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.456.2420A.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.
X223.456.2420A.NM109.010	NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	JH (Texas) VA Claims.
X223.456.2420A.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.456.2420A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 - I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF.010	REF	OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.459.2420A.REF.020	REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.459.2420A.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.459.2420A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF01.020	REF01								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.REF01 must be "1G".	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 175 of 203

2071									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.459.2420A.REF02.010	REF02	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.459.2420A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	s	2420B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.461.2420B.NM1.020	NM1								999		IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420B.NM1 is present, 2310C.NM1 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "ZZ".	
X223.461.2420B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.010	NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.461.2420B.NM104.010	NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.030	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 176 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	_	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.461.2420B.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.461.2420B.NM105.010	NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.020	NM105								999		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.030	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM105.040	NM105								999	В	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.045	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420B.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.461.2420B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999		IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.020	NM107								999		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.030	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.461.2420B.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 177 of 203

837I	Segment or	Description	ID	Min.	Usage	Lasa	Loop	5010 Volume	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject	Diamonition / Funo Code	Description Editor	Mine Notes
Edit Reference  X223.461.2420B.NM108.020	NM108	Description	טו	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA 277	С	Disposition / Error Code CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Proposed 5010 Edits  2420B.NM108 must be present.	Misc. Notes  Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.461.2420B.NM108.030	NM108								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.
X223.461.2420B.NM109.010	NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999		IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM109 must be present when 2420B.NM108 is present.	, ,
X223.461.2420B.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.461.2420B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF.010	REF	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420B.NM109 is not present, then 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.464.2420B.REF.020	REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.464.2420B.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.464.2420B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification  Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 178 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.464.2420B.REF01.020	REF01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only
X223.464.2420B.REF02.010	REF02	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.464.2420B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM1.010	NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420C	1		999		IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.	03/27: CR 6289 is analysis only (no changes) - no revisit needed until implementation CR
X223.466.2420C.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "82".	
X223.466.2420C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.010	NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM103 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.466.2420C.NM104.010	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 179 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I	Segment or	Description	15	Min.	Usage	1	Loop	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Diamasitian / Funan Cada	Draw and 5040 Edito	Misc. Notes
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	values	2//CA		Disposition / Error Code CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	Proposed 5010 Edits	MISC. Notes
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.466.2420C.NM104.030	NM104								277	т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
7223.400.2420C.NW104.030	14101104								211	'	application system"		
											CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
V202 400 04200 NIM404 040	NIMAGA								000	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.040	NM104								999	ĸ	Element"	characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
edit deactivated													
		Rendering Provider Middle			_						IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.010	NM105	Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	Element"	character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.020	NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X223.466.2420C.NM105.030	NM105								277	Т	application system"		
											CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
											EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN	
												characters.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
X223.466.2420C.NM105.045	NM105								277	С	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"	The first position of 2420C.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
											EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	(AZ).	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.050													
edit deactivated													
											IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X223.466.2420C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.005	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.010	NM107	Sumx							999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	character. 2420C.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
7.220.400.24200.INW107.010	TAINTIOT								333		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	24200.NWITO/ IIIdat be 1 To characters.	
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.466.2420C.NM107.020	NM107								277	т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
										•	application system"		
											CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM107.030	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN	
7220.400.24200.INIVITO7.030	INIVITO7								333	IV.	Element"	characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.040													
edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 180 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.466.2420C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" CSCC A6:	2420C.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.
X223.466.2420C.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM109 must be present when 2420C.NM108 is present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.466.2420C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Osed Element Present	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF.010	REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420C.NM109 is not present, 2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	Trailblazeror JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF.020	REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420C.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF01 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 181 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.469.2420C.REF01.020	REF01								277		CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."	2420C.REF01 must be "1G".	
	1										CSC 560: "Entity's		
											Additional/Secondary Identifier."		
		Dandaring Dravidar									EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X223.469.2420C.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2420C.REF02 must be present.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2420C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or	
K223.469.2420C.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's	AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a	
											Additional/Secondary Identifier"	numeric digit).	
											EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.469.2420C.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM1.010	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.471.2420D.NM1.020	NM1	TV-WILE							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
		Zimity radiimiter dead						5.1			Missing"	'	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DN".	
X223.471.2420D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.020	NM103	rume							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.030	NM103				1				999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	character. 2420D.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
7220.41 1.2420D.INIVI 103.030	INIVITUS		1	-	1		}		333		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	2720D. NIVITOO MUSE DE 1-00 CHAIACLEIS.	
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.471.2420D.NM103.040	NM103								277		CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
											application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
											EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN	
	+		1	-	1		}		+		Element"	characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.060													
edit deactivated													
		Referring Provider First			<u> </u>						IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.010	NM104	Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	Element"	character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.020	NM104	1							999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 182 of 203

8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
Vees 474 2 400 NUMA 4 000		·							0.77	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's	·	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.030	NM104								277	ļ	application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.471.2420D.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.030	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.045	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.471.2420D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.030	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.050 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 183 of 203

											I		
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Rejout	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.471.2420D.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.471.2420D.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.471.2420D.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.
X223.471.2420D.NM109.010	NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM109 must be present when 2420D.NM108 is present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.060	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF.010	REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420D			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF.020	REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 184 of 203

									1				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.474.2420D.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF01.020	REF01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be"1G".	
X223.474.2420D.REF02.010	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.474.2420D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.476.2430010		LINE ADJUDICATION LOOP				2430	15		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 15 iterations of the 2430 loop are allowed.	
X223.476.2430.SVD.010	SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	
X223.476.2430.SVD01.010	SVD01	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD01.020	SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.010	SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.020	SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.030	SVD02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.040	SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X223.476.2430.SVD02.050 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD02.060	SVD02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223A2.25.2430.SVD03.010 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 185 of 203

8371 Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD03.010 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD03-1.010	SVD03-1	Product or Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-1.020	SVD03-1	15 Quamor							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SVD03-1 must be "HP" or "HC".	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.010	SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.020	SVD03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit. 11/21: Revised edit
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.030	SVD03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HP", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code	Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-3.010	SVD03-3	Procedure ModIfier	AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code ModIfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-4.010	SVD03-4	Procedure ModIfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-4.020	SVD03-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code ModIfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-5.010	SVD03-5	Procedure ModIfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-5.020	SVD03-5								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code ModIfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-6.010	SVD03-6	Procedure ModIfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-6.020	SVD03-6								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code ModIfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.010	SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.020	SVD03-7	Doddiption	l						999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1-80 characters.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 186 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information"		
											CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
											application system"		
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.030	SVD03-7								277	Т	CSC 306: "Detailed description of		
											service"		
											CSC 710: "Line Adjudication		
											Information"		
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.040	SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN	
X223.470.2430.3 V D03-7.040	3 1 0 0 3 - 1								999	N.	Element"	characters.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.050 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD03-8.010	SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD04.010	SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD04 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD04.010											IMISSING		
edit deactivated											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
X223A2.26.2430.SVD04.020	SVD04								277	С	Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2430.SVD04 must be a valid revenue code.	Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.010	SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD05.020	SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD05.030											Liomone		
edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.040													
edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.045													
edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.050 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.060	SVD05								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than zero"	2430.SVD05 must be > 0.	Companion guide note needed.
											CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"		
X223.476.2430.SVD05.065	SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be <= 999,999.9.	format is 9(6)V9 (per CR 7065). Companion Guide Note needed.
V000 470 0400 0\/D05 070	0)/205								077	<b>-</b>	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X223.476.2430.SVD05.070	SVD05								277	Т	application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X223.476.2430.SVD05.075 edit deactivated													

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 187 of 203

							l						
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD06.010	SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD06.020	SVD06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD06.030													
edit deactivated	01/1700								222	_	W4400 5 HD 4 51 4 7 1 H	0.400.00/000	
X223.476.2430.SVD06.040	SVD06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	
X223.476.2430.SVD06.050	SVD06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X223.480.2430.CAS.010	CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"  OR IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS.020	CAS								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.020	CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.030 edit deactivated	CAS01												
X223.480.2430.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS02.020	CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.020	CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.030 edit deactivated				_									
X223.480.2430.CAS03.040	CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.050	CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 188 of 203

									TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS03.060	CAS03	Description	10	max.	Keq.	Еббр	Repeat	values	277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	Troposed 3010 Edito	inisc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS03.065	CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS04.015	CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS04.020	CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	EIC: GB "Other Insured"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS05.020	CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R		If 2430.CAS06 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.020	CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.030 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS06.040	CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.050	CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.060	CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 189 of 203

									TA1/				
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Rojoot	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal		
X223.480.2430.CAS06.065	CAS06								277	Т	to zero"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
											CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
											EIC: GB "Other Insured"	W 0 400 0 4 0 0 7 1	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.020	CAS07								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	3.0	
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.480.2430.CAS07.025	CAS07								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
											application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"		
											EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		01/08: Not brought into Core
X223.480.2430.CAS07.030	CAS07								277	Т	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	System, so no Medicare size limit is
											CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"		needed.
											EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be	
	+	,							-		Element Missing" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement /	present.	
											Rejected for relational field in error."	2420 CA COO servet has a visited Claims Adjuster and	Valid Claim Adirectorant Dance
X223.480.2430.CAS08.020	CAS08								277	С	CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available
A223.400.2430.GA300.020	CASOO								211	C	CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment	DTP01 = "573".	for this edit.
											Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
V000 400 0400 04 000 040	04000	A 1	_	4.40	s				000	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS09 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	5				999	К	Element Missing"	present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.020	CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.030	1										Liement		
edit deactivated													
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.480.2430.CAS09.040	CAS09								277	Т	CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
											CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
									-			2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.050	CAS09								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	<= 99,999,999.99	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
											/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.480.2430.CAS09.060	CAS09								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
											CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
											EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information"		
											CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal		
X223.480.2430.CAS09.065	CAS09								277	Т	to zero"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
											CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
	1										EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 190 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS09.070 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS10.020	CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS10.025	CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
X223.480.2430.CAS10.030	CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS011.010 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS11.010	CAS011	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999		IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS11.010 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS11.020	CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999		IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS12 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.020	CAS12								999		IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.030 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS12.040	CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.050	CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.060	CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 191 of 203

									T.44		Ι		
8371	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/ Reject			
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS12.065	CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
	_										EIC: GB "Other Insured"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	Element Missing"	present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.020	CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS13.025	CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS13.030	CAS13								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS14.020	CAS14								277	С	Element Missing" CSC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS15 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.020	CAS15	,							999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	present. 2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.030 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS15.040	CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.050	CAS15								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.060	CAS15								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	>- 00,000,003.50	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.065	CAS15								277	Т	/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 192 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S		. topout	74.400	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be	
X223.480.2430.CAS16.020	CAS16	, ,							999	E	Element Missing"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	present. 2430.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS16.025	CAS16								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS16.030	CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS17.020	CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS18 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.020	CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.030 edit deactivated											Lionon		
X223.480.2430.CAS18.040	CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.050	CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.060	CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS18.065	CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.020	CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 193 of 203

0271	C			N#:	llaam:			5040	TA1/	Accept/			
837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
(223.480.2430.CAS19.025	CAS19	·				•	·		277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	·	
223.480.2430.CAS19.030	CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
(223.486.2430.DTP.010	DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430			999		IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.	
(223.486.2430.DTP.015	DTP								999		IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	If 2330B.DTP is present, 2430.DTP must not be present.	
(223.486.2430.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	
(223.486.2430.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date /TimeQualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
223.486.2430.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	
223.486.2430.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date /Time FormatQualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.	
(223.486.2430.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	
(223.486.2430.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.	
(223.486.2430.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.487.2430.AMT.010 edit deactivated													
X223.487.2430.AMT.020	AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	s	2430			999		IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed	pass-through, syntax only
<223.487.2430.AMT.025	AMT								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field" CSC 6: Balance due from the subscriber EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
(223.487.2430.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
(223.487.2430.AMT02.005	AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
(223.487.2430.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430 .AMT02 must be numeric.	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 194 of 203

8371	Comment or			Min.	Haama		1	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accept/			
8371 Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	999/ 277CA	Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.487.2430.AMT02.015	AMT02						·		277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2430.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.025	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: Acknowleagement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"		
X223.487.2430.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.487.2430.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.488SE.010	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R				999		IK502 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".	SE must be present.	
X223.488SE.020 deactivated	SE												
X223.488SE01.010	SE01	Ttansaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999		IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.	
X223.488SE01.020	SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	
X223.488SE01.030	SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must = the transaction segment count.	
X223.488SE01.040	SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	
X223.488SE02.010	SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999		IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	
X223.488SE02.020	SE02					_	_		999		IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	
	1				<u> </u>						AVOOF, 2 "Functional Croux Tables		
X223.C9GE.010	GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R				999		AK905: 3 "Functional Group Trailer Missing"	GE must be present.	
X223.C9GE.020 deactivated	GE												

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 195 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C9GE01.010	GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	
X223.C9GE01.020	GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	
X223.C9GE01.030	GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must = the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	
X223.C9GE01.040	GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	
X223.C9GE02.010	GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999		AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	
X223.C9GE02.020	GE02								999		AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	
X223.C10IEA.005	IEA	Interchange Control Trailer		1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	IEA must be present.	
X223.C10IEA.010 edit deactivated													
V000 C40 IFA 045	IEA								TA1	R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure"	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the
X223.C10IEA.015	ILA								TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	edit that best fits their translator functionality.
X223.C10IEA.020 edit deactivated													
X223.C10IEA01.010	IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	N0	1-5	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be present.	
X223.C10IEA01.020	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	
X223.C10IEA01.030	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must = the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
X223.C10IEA01.040	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X223.C10IEA02.010	IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	
X223.C10IEA02.020	IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13	

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 196 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
Color Coding		Indicates a CSC or EIC code is TBD											
Color Coding		ICD-9 Only period											
Color Coding		ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.											
Color Coding		Not Used or Must Not be Present											

R1145\_OTN1.xls Page 197 of 203

# Change Log Changes to the version included for POC Review

Edit Reference	Change	Date	Reason
X223.424.2400.SV202-4.005	new 999R edit to ensure the first modifier exists before the second modifier can be submitted	9/4/2012	to align with the 837P
X223.424.2400.SV202-5.005	new 999R edit to ensure the second modifier exists before the third modifier can be submitted	9/4/2012	to align with the 837P
X223.424.2400.SV202-6.005	new 999R edit to ensure the third modifier exists before the fourth modifier can be submitted	9/4/2012	to align with the 837P
X223.364.2320.AMT01.030	added a 277C edit to ensure if 2000B.SBR01 = P then 2320.AMT01 must not = D	9/4/2012	medicare business edit
X223.174.2300.REF02.050	edit revised	9/5/2012	edit revised for additional VA edits (JH) per HP
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.129.2010BB.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.129.2010BB.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.129.2010BB.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.319.2310A.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.319.2310A.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.319.2310A.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.324.2310A.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.324.2310A.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.324.2310A.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.324.2310A.REF.040	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.326.2310B.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.326.2310B.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.326.2310B.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.329.2310B.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.329.2310B.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.329.2310B.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.331.2310C.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.331.2310C.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.331.2310C.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.334.2310C.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.334.2310C.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.334.2310C.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.336.2310D.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.336.2310D.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.336.2310D.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.339.2310D.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.339.2310D.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.339.2310D.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.349.2310F.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.349.2310F.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.349.2310F.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.352.2310F.REF.005	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.352.2310F.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.352.2310F.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.456.2420A.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.456.2420A.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.456.2420A.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.459.2420A.NW106.030 X223.459.2420A.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to Misc. Notes column language added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.459.2420A.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to Misc. Notes column language added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.459.2420A.REF.020 X223.459.2420A.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to Misc. Notes column language added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.461.2420B.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to Misc. Notes column language added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.461.2420B.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to Misc. Notes' column language added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.461.2420B.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to Misc. Notes' column language added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims  JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.461.2420B.NM108.030 X223.464.2420B.REF.010			` /
	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.464.2420B.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims

# Change Log Changes to the version included for POC Review

X223.464.2420B.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.464.2420B.REF01.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.466.2420C.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.466.2420C.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.466.2420C.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.469.2420C.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.469.2420C.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.469.2420C.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.471.2420D.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.471.2420D.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.471.2420D.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.474.2420D.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.474.2420D.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.474.2420D.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.324.2310A.REF.030	edit deactivated	9/6/2012	edit replaced by X223.324.2310A.REF.035
X223.324.2310A.REF.035	removed actual VA demo code. Replaced with generic demo reference.	9/6/2012	medicare business edit
X223.071.1000A.NM105.065	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.319.2310A.NM105.055	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.326.2310B.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.320.2310B.NW105.045 X223.331.2310C.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.336.2310D.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.349.2310F.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.377.2330A.NM105.055	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.456.2420A.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.461.2420B.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.466.2420C.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.471.2420D.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.474.2420D.REF.020	added the proposed 5010 edit that was inadvertantly deleted	9/24/2012	restore edit
X223.319.2310A.NM1.010	added HCPCS to "Misc. Notes" column language to correspond to X223.424.2400.SV202-2.025	10/4/2012	FCSO's 9/18/12 e-mail
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.020	removed date check from edit	10/11/2012	HP FISS POC comment

#### Spreadsheet Details

- · An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:
- \* TR3 Identifier.
- \* TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.
- \* TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).
- \* Segment ID and Element Position.
- \* Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).
- · The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:
- \* R The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
- \* E The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
- \* T The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
- \* C The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.
- Acronyms:
- \* CSC Claim Status Code.
- \* CSCC Claim Status Category Code.
- \* EIC Entity Identifier Code
- Edit inclusion methodology:
- \* If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
- \* If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
- \* If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.
- Assumptions
- \* The edits included in the spreadsheet are intended to clarify the X12N Implementation Guide instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.
- \* Segments noted as "Pass through, syntax only" will not include CMS specific edits based on system constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.
- \* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.
- \* Conditional statements regarding inclusion or exclusion of segment/element/composites will be included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.

Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.

- \* Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".
- \* If a segment is repeated at the same location with different qualifiers, the segment edit will include a qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).
- Valid dates dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.
- \* Only 01 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.
- $^{\star}\,$  If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 29.
- $^{\star}\,$  If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- $^{\star}\,$  If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- $^{\star}\,$  If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- $^{\star}\,$  If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- $^{\star}\,$  If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- $^{\star}\,$  If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- Future Date edits:
- \* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.
- · ICD Codes:
- \* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-9 is allowed are highlighted in pink.
- \* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-10 is allowed are highlighted in turquoise.
- Numeric edits:
- \* Positive/Negative/Zero:

- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.
- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
- \* If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
- \* The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.
- Alphanumeric edits:
- \* The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
- \* If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
- · If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).

#### **Terms and Definitions**

- · The flow of the transactions is:
- \* Front end processing commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.
- EDI syntax integrity validation
- · Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)
- · Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)
- · Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)
- · Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)
- X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules
- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)
- · Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)
- · Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments
- · Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")
- \* Common edit module identical processing across contractors
- External code source validation
- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation
- Balancing edits
- Situation based edits
- Code Set edits
- Product Type/Type of Service edits
- \* Shared system CMS claims processing system.
- 277 Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
- \* 277T This designation is used when an error is identified in front end processing (before the common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
- \* 277C This designation is used when an error is identified in the common edit module. When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
- 999 Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
- \* 999R This designation is used when an identified error causes the transaction set (ST-SE) to be rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional group.
- \* 999E This designation is used when processing continues after an error is identified; the transaction set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error. **Exception:** If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

## <u>Assumptions</u>

· 277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive

## **General Edit Rules:**

### Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:

CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error

CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. Note: use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction EIC: 40: Receiver

These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

 $\cdot$   $\,$  999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.

- · 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.
- \* Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.
- · 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.
- 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
- \* Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.
- Envelope edits if a transaction is recognized as an X12 transaction with envelope errors, it must be acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibility on how to acknowledge the transaction.
- · All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.
- \* Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
   \* EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- $^{\star}$  Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- · All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
- \* Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

## Specific Edit Rules:

These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.

- · Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.
- · All "... must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will be associated with a 999R (IK403=6).
- All "...must be # ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- · All "...must be {<, >, =, <=,>=}" edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- · All "...must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3).

Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All "...must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1).

Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

- · All "If ... is not present, ... must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).
- · All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).
- · All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.
- · All "If ...is present, ....may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).
- · All "If ... is present, ... may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).
- · All "...must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- · All "...must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- · All "...must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- · All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- · All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- · All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- · All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- · All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.
- · All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).
- · All "If ...NM102 is "2", ... must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).
- · All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- · All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).
- \* Exception: All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

## Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

- · In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to "approved electronic submitter" (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).
- Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.

If alternative formats of the 501	Edits spreadshe	et are required, please u	se the	"Subr	nit Feed	hack" fea	ature at the	hottom	of the T	e				
http://www.cms.gov/MFFS							ature at the	Dottom	OI THE I					
The Data Interchange Stand	dards Association	n(DISA) holds a copyri	ight c	n the	TR3 do	cument	ts: Copyri	ght (c)	2009, [	Data Interchange Standard	s Association on behalf of ASC 2	(12. Format (c) 2009,		
Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.C3ISA.010	ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R		1	TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.	ISA must be present.		
X212.C3ISA.020	ISA							TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.		
X212.C3ISA01.010	ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	ISA01 must be present.		
X212.C3ISA01.020	ISA01							TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be "00" or "03".	ISA01 must be "00" or "03".		
X212.C3ISA02.010	ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10- 10	R			TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	ISA02 must be present.		
X212.C3ISA02.020	ISA02							TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	ISA02 must be 10 characters.		
X212.C3ISA02.030	ISA02							TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X212.C3ISA03.010	ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TA1	R	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.	ISA03 must be present.		
X212.C3ISA03.020	ISA03							TA1	R	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be "00" or "01".	ISA03 must be "00" or "01".		
X212.C3ISA04.010	ISA04	Security Information	AN	10- 10	R			TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be present.	ISA04 must be present.		
X212.C3ISA04.020	ISA04							TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	ISA04 must be 10 characters.		
X212.C3ISA04.030	ISA04							TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X212.C3ISA05.010	ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.	ISA05 must be present.		
X212.C3ISA05.020	ISA05							TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be valid values.	ISA05 must be "ZZ".		
X212.C3ISA06.010	ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15- 15	R			TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.	ISA06 must be present.		
X212.C3ISA06.020	ISA06							TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be a valid sender id.	ISA06 must be a valid sender id.		
X212.C3ISA07.010	ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.	ISA07 must be present.		
X212.C3ISA07.020	ISA07							TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be valid values.	ISA07 must be "ZZ".		
X212.C3ISA08.010	ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15- 15	R			TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.	ISA08 must be present.		
X212.C3ISA08.020	ISA08							TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be a valid receiver id.	ISA08 must be a valid receiver id.		
X212.C3ISA09.010	ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.	ISA09 must be present.		
X212.C3ISA09.020	ISA09							TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.		

TATE   TATE OF THE PRODUCT   TATE   TATE OF THE PRODUCT   TATE   TATE OF THE PRODUCT	Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
2212.C3   38410010   SA11	X212.C3ISA09.030	ISA09							TA1	R		interchange; must not be a future	the interchange; must not be a		
Name	X212.C3ISA10.010	ISA10	Interchange Time	ТМ	4-4	R			TA1	R		ISA10 must be present.	ISA10 must be present.		
Act	X212.C3ISA10.020	ISA10							TA1	R					
Next   Col.   SA11   Col.   SA12   Col.   SA13   Col.   SA12   Col.   SA13   Col.   SA12   Col.   SA13   Col.   SA13   Col.   SA12   Col.   SA13   Col.   SA14   Col.	X212.C3ISA11.010	ISA11	Repetition Seperator	AN	1-1	R			TA1	R		ISA11 must be present.	ISA11 must be present.		
No.   September	X212.C3ISA11.020	ISA11							TA1	R		ISA11 must be 1 character.	ISA11 must be 1 character.		
SA12 must be present.   SA13 must be present.   SA14 must be unsigned.   SA14 must be present.   SA15 must be present.   SA1	X212.C3ISA11.030	ISA11							TA1	R					
EA12   SA12   SA12   SA12   SA12   SA12   SA12   SA12   SA12   SA12   SA13   SA12   SA13	X212.C3ISA12.010	ISA12		ID	5-5	R			TA1	R	Interchange Version ID	ISA12 must be present.	ISA12 must be present.		
18A13	X212.C3ISA12.020	ISA12							TA1	R	Interchange Version ID	ISA12 must be "00501".	ISA12 must be "00501".		
18A13   18A1	X212.C3ISA13.010	ISA13		N0	9-9	R			TA1	R	Interchange Conrol Number	ISA13 must be present.	ISA13 must be present.		
SA13   SA14   SA13   SA14	X212.C3ISA13.020	ISA13							TA1	R	Interchange Conrol Number	ISA13 must be numeric.	ISA13 must be numeric.		
SA13   SA14   SA13   SA13   SA13   SA14   SA13   SA14   SA15	X212.C3ISA13.030	ISA13							TA1	R	Interchange Conrol Number	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	ISA13 must be 9 characters.		
SA13   SA13   SA13   SA13   SA13   SA13   SA14   SA15	X212.C3ISA13.040	ISA13							TA1	R	Interchange Conrol Number	ISA13 must be > 0.	ISA13 must be > 0.		
SA14   Acknowledgment Requested   SA14 must be present.   SA14 must be valid values.   SA15 must be present.   SA16 mu	X212.C3ISA13.050	ISA13							TA1	R	Interchange Conrol Number	ISA13 must be unsigned.	ISA13 must be unsigned.		
SA14 must be valid values.   SA15 must be present.	X212.C3ISA14.010	ISA14		ID	1-1	R			TA1	R	Acknowledgment Requested	ISA14 must be present.	ISA14 must be present.		
X212.C3. JSA15.010  ISA15  Usage indicator   ID   1-1   R   Indicator Value".   ISA15 must be present.   ISA16 must be 1 character.   ISA16 must be 1 character.   ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.   ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.   ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.   ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.   ISA16 must be present within a present within a complete of the present within a present within a complete of the present within a comple	X212.C3ISA14.020	ISA14							TA1	R	Acknowledgment Requested	ISA14 must be valid values.	ISA14 must be valid values.		
X212.C3ISA16.010  ISA16  Component Element Separator  ISA16  Component Element Separator  ISA16  Component Element Separator  ISA16  ISA16  ISA16  ISA16  ISA16  ISA16  ISA16  ISA16  ISA16 must be present.  ISA16 must be present.  ISA16 must be present.  ISA16 must be present.  ISA16 must be 1 character.  ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.  ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.  ISA16 must be present.  ISA16 must be present.  ISA16 must be 1 character.  ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.  ISA16 must be present.  ISA16 must be p	X212.C3ISA15.010	ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			TA1	R		ISA15 must be present.	ISA15 must be present.		
ISA16   Component Element Separator   AN   1-1   R   TA1   R   Component Element Separator   ISA16 must be present.   ISA16 must be 1 character.   ISA16 must be 1 character.   ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.   ISA16 must be present.   ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.   ISA16 must be present.   ISA16 must be pres	X212.C3ISA15.020	ISA15							TA1	R		ISA15 must be"P" or "T".	ISA15 must be"P" or "T".		
ISA16   ISA1	X212.C3ISA16.010	ISA16		AN	1-1	R			TA1	R	Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	ISA16 must be present.		
X212.C3ISA16.030  ISA16  ISA16  ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.  ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.  TA1 R Component Element Separator*  TA1 Separator*  ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	X212.C3ISA16.020	ISA16							TA1	R	Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character.	ISA16 must be 1 character.		
X212.C3ISA16.040  TA1 R Component Element Separator*  ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.  ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.  GS must be present within a CGS must be present within a	X212.C3ISA16.030	ISA16							TA1	R	Component Element Separator"				
GS must be present within a GS must be present within a	X212.C3ISA16.040	ISA16							TA1	R	Component Element				
GS FUNCTIONAL GROUP 1 1 R >1 999 R AKSUS: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported". single Functional group boundary (GS-GE) pairing.		GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER		1	R		>1	999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	single Functional group			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.C7GS.020	GS							999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed within a single Functional group boundary (GS- GE) pairing.	Only one iteration of GS is allowed within a single Functional group boundary (GS-GE) pairing.		
X212.C7GS01.010	GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	GS01 must be present.		
X212.C7GS01.020	GS01							999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HR".	GS01 must be "HN".		
X212.C7GS02.010	GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R			999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	GS02 must be present.		
X212.C7GS02.020	GS02							999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be a valid sender id.	GS02 must be a valid sender id.		
X212.C7GS03.010	GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R			999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	GS03 must be present.		
X212.C7GS03.020	GS03							999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be a valid receiver id.	GS03 must be a valid receiver id.		
X212.C7GS04.010	GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.		
X212.C7GS04.020	GS04							TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	GS04 must be the current (system) date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X212.C7GS04.030	GS04							TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS04 must be a the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.			
X212.C7GS05.010	GS05	Time	тм	4-8	R			TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS05 must be present.	GS05 must be present.		
X212.C7GS05.020	GS05							TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid value format.	GS05 must be the current (system) time in a valid value format.		
X212.C7GS06.010	GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R			999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	GS06 must be present.		
X212.C7GS06.020	GS06							999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	GS06 must be numeric.		
X212.C7GS06.030	GS06							999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0 and < =999,999,999	GS06 must be > 0 and < =999,999,999		
X212.C7GS06.040	GS06							999	R	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.		
X212.C7GS07.010	GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS07 must be present.	GS07 must be present.		
X212.C7GS07.020	GS07							TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS07 must be "X".	GS07 must be "X".		
X212.C7GS08.010	GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	GS08 must be present.		
X212.C7GS08.020	GS08							999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X212".	GS08 must be "005010X212".		
X212.36/106ST.010	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R		>1	999	R	IK502: 1 "Transaction Set Not Supported".	ST must be present.	ST must be present.		
X212.36/106ST.020	ST							999	R	IK502: 1 "Transaction Set Not Supported".	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.		
X212.36/106ST01.010	ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.	ST01 must be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.36/106ST01.020	ST01							999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "276".	ST01 must be "277".		
X212.36/106ST02.010	ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R			999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.	ST02 must be present.		
X212.36/106ST02.020	ST02							999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	ST02 must be the concatenated value of three zeroes and a sequential number, the sequential portion will start with 1 and increment by 1.  Example: "0001" followed by "0002"."0010".		
X212.36/106ST02.030	ST02							999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.			
X212.36/106ST02.040	ST02							999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.36/106ST02.050	ST02							999	R	IK502: 23 "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.			
X212.36/106ST03.010	ST03	Implementation Convention Reference	AN	1-35	R			999	R	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	ST03 must be present.		
X212.36/106ST03.020	ST03							999	R	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be "005010X212".	ST03 must be "005010X212".		
X212.37/107BHT.010	внт	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R		1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.	BHT must be present.		
X212.37/107BHT.020	внт							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.		
X212.37/107BHT01.010	BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	BHT01 must be present.		
X212.37/107BHT01.020	BHT01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "0010".	BHT01 must be "0010".		
X212.37/107BHT02.010	BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	BHT02 must be present.		
X212.37/107BHT02.020	BHT02							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be "13".	BHT02 must be "08".		
X212.37/107BHT03.010	BHT03	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	BHT03 must be present.		
X212.37/107BHT03.020	BHT03							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1-50 characters.	BHT03 must be the cycle date in CCYYDDD Julian date format concatenated with value from ST02.  Example: "20091560001"		
X212.37/107BHT03.030	BHT03							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.37/107BHT03.040	BHT03							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.37/107BHT04.010	BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	BHT04 must be present.		
X212.37/107BHT04.020	BHT04							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	BHT04 must be the current (system) date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X212.37/107BHT04.030	BHT04							277	С	CSC 510: "Future date"	BHT04 must not be a future date.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.37/107BHT05.010	BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	тм	4-8	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	BHT05 must be present.		
X212.37/107BHT05.020	BHT05							999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time format.	BHT05 must be the current (system) time in HHMMSS format.		
X212.37/107BHT06.010	внто6	Transaction Type Code	ID	2-2	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	BHT06 must be present.		
X212.37/107BHT06.020	BHT06											BHT06 must be "DG".		
X212.39/109.2000A.IS Loop.010	IS Loop	Information Source Loop				2000A	>1							
X212.39/109.2000A.HL.010	HL	INFORMATION SOURCE LEVEL		1	R	2000A	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.	2000A.HL must be present.		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL.020	HL							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.	2000A.HL01 must be present.		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL01.020	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.			
X212.39/109.2000A.HL01.030	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.			
X212.39/109.2000A.HL01.040	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	The first HL01 must be "1".		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	2000A.HL03 must be present.		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL03.020	HL03							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	2000A.HL03 must be "20".		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	2000A.HL04 must be present.		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL04.020	HL04							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1'.	2000A.HL04 must be "1'.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM1.010	NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2100A	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2100A.NM1 must be present.	2100A.NM1 must be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM1.020	NM1							999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2100A.NM1 with NM101 "PR" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2100A.NM1 with NM101 "PR" is allowed.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100A.NM101 must be present.	2100A.NM101 must be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM101.020	NM101							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100A.NM101 must be "PR".	2100A.NM101 must be "PR".		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.41/111.2100A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100A.NM102 must be present.	2100A.NM102 must be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM102.020	NM102							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100A.NM102 must be "2".	2100A.NM102 must be "2".		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM103.010	NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100A.NM103 must be present.	2100A.NM103 must be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM103.020	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2100A.NM103 is pulled from the system reference file that designates the workload.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM103.030	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.41/111.2100A.NM103.040	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.41/111.2100A.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100A.NM108 must be present.	2100ANM108 must be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM108.020	NM108							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100A.NM108 must be "PI".	2100ANM108 must be "PI".		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM109.010	NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100A.NM109 must be present.	2100ANM109 must be present.		
Vol. 44/44 0400 NIMAG	NM109							277	T/C	CSC26: "Entity not found"	2100ANM109 must be a valid payer id according to the trading partner management system.	2100ANM109 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM109.020  X212.41/111.2100A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM112.010	NM112	Last Name	AN	1-60	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
	PER	PAYER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2100A						Only one iteration of 2100A.PER is allowed.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER.010														
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R							2100A.PER01 must be present.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER01.020	PER01											2100A.PER01 must be "IC".		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER02.010	PER02	Payer Contact Name	AN	1-60	S							For Part A: 2100A.PER02 must be the value in Parm 01022. For VMS - 2100A.PER02 must be the value in VANS/277 Contact. For MCS - 2100A.PER02 must		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R							2100A.PER03 must be present.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER03.020	PER03											2100A.PER03 must be "TE".		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1- 256	R							2100A.PER04 must be present.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER04.020	PER04											2100A.PER04 must be 10 digits.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S							2100A.PER05 must be "EM".		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1- 256	S							If 2100A.PER06 is present, 2100A.PER05 must be present.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER06.020	PER06											2100A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1- 256	S							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.43/116.2000B.IR Loop.010	IR Loop	Information Receiver Loop				2000B	>1							

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.43/116.2000B.HL.010	HL	INFORMATION RECEIVER LEVEL		1	R	2000B	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	2000B.HL must be present.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL.020	HL							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	2000B.HL01 must be present.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL01.020	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.			
X212.43/116.2000B.HL01.030	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.			
X212.43/116.2000B.HL01.040	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL01 must equal the value of the previous HL01 plus one.	2000B.HL01 must equal the value of the previous HL01 plus one.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	2000B.HL02 must be present.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL02.020	HL02							999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must be equal the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	2000B.HL02 must be equal the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	2000B.HL03 must be present.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL03.020	HL03							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "21".	2000B.HL03 must be "21".		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	2000B.HL04 must be present.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL04.020	HL04							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "1".	2000B.HL04 must be "0" when rejecting the status request for errors at the Information Source or Information Receiver levels.  Otherwise, 2000B.HL04 must be "1"		Triggering error example: 2100B.NM109 NE ISA06.
X212.45/118.2100B.NM1.010	NM1	INFORMATION RECEIVER NAME		1	R	2100B	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2100B.NM1 must be present.	2100B.NM1 must be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM1.020	NM1							999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2100B.NM1 is allowed with NM101="41".	Only one iteration of 2100B.NM1 is allowed with NM101="41".		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100B.NM101 must be present.	2100B.NM101 must be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM101.020	NM101							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100B.NM101 must be "41".	2100B.NM101 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100B.NM102 must be present.	2100B.NM102 must be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM102.020	NM102							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100B.NM102 must be valid values	2100B.NM102 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.45/118.2100B.NM103.010	NM103	Information Receiver Last Name or Organization Name	AN	1-60	S			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100B.NM103 must be present.	2100B.NM103 must be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM103.020	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	2100B.NM103 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM103.030	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100B.NM103 must be populated with accepted A/N characters.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM103.040	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.010	NM104	Information Receiver First Name	AN	1-35	S			999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2100B.NM102 is "2", 2100B.NM104 must not be present	2100B.NM104 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.020	NM104							277	С	CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"	If 2100B.NM102 is "1", 2100B.NM104 must be present.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.030	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.040	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.050	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM105.010	NM105	Information Receiver Middle Name	AN	1-25	S			999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2100B.NM102 is "2", 2100B.NM105 must not be present	2100B.NM105 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM105.020	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM105.030	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM105.040	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM107.010	NM107	Information Receiver Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100B.NM108 must be present.	2100B.NM108 must be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM108.020	NM108							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100B.NM108 must be "46".	2100B.NM108 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM109.010	NM109	Information Receiver Identification Number	AN	2-80	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100B.NM109 must be present.	2100B.NM109 must be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM109.020	NM109							277	T/C	CSC26: "Entity not found"	2100B.NM109 must be the same as GS02.	2100B.NM109 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.		Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.45/118.2100B.NM109.030	NM109							277	T/C	CSC 24: "Entity not approved as an electronic submitter "	2100BNM109 must be a valid submitter id according to the trading partner management system.	2100ANM109 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM112.010	NM112	Last Name	AN	1-60	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.NA/120.2200B.TRN.010	TRN	Receiver CLAIM STATUS TRACKING NUMBER		1	s	2200B	1					Translator level: When 2000B.HL04 = "0", one iteration of 2200B.TRN is required. Otherwise, 2200B.TRN is not allowed.		
X212.NA/120.2200B.TRN01.010	TRN01	Trace Type Code	ID	1-2	R							2200B.TRN01 must be present.		
X212.NA/120.2200B.TRN01.020	TRN01											2200B.TRN01 must be "2".		
X212.NA/120.2200B.TRN02.010	TRN02	Trace Number	AN	1-50	R							2200B.TRN02 must be present.		
X212.NA/120.2200B.TRN02.020	TRN02											2200B.TRN02 must be the BHT03 value from the associated 276.		
X212.NA/120.2200B.TRN03.010	TRN03	Originating Company Identifier	AN	10- 10	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/120.2200B.TRN04.010	TRN04	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC.010	STC	INFORMATION RECEIVER STATUS INFORMATION		1	R	2200B						Translator level: When 2000B.HL04 = "0", one iteration of 2200B.STC is required. When not triggered, 2200B.STC is not allowed.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC01.010	STC01	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			R									
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC01-1.010	STC01-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							2200B.STC01-1 must be "D0" or "E".		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC01-2.010	STC01-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							2200B.STC01-2 must be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC01-2.020	STC01-2											2200B.STC01-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC01-3.010	STC01-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							2200B.STC01-3 must be "41".		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
	STC01-4	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	N/U	2006						Must not be present.	Not i duna donanon	
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC01-4.010  X212.NA/121.2200B.STC02.010	STC02	Status Information Effective Date	DT	8-8	R							2200B.STC02 must the current (system) date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC03.010	STC03	Action Code	ID	1-2	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC04.010	STC04	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC05.010	STC05	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC06.010	STC06	Date	DT	8-8	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC07.010	STC07	Payment Method Code	ID	3-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC08.010	STC08	Date	DT	8-8	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC09.010	STC09	Check Number	AN	1-16	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10.010	STC10	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10-1.010	STC10-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							2200B.STC10-1 may be present if 2200B.STC01-1 is present		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10-1.020	STC10-1											2200B.STC01-1 must be "D0" or "E".		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10-2.010	STC10-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							2200B.STC10-2 must be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10-2.020	STC10-2											2200B.STC10-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10-3.010	STC10-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							2200B.STC10-3 must be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10-3.020	STC10-3											2200B.STC10-3 must be valid values.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10-4.010	STC10-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11.010	STC11	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11-1.010	STC11-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							2200B.STC11-1 may be present if 2200B.STC01-1 is present		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.		Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11-1.020	STC11-1											2200B.STC11-1 must be "D0" or "E".		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11-2.010	STC11-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							2200B.STC11-2 must be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11-2.020	STC11-2											2200B.STC11-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11-3.010	STC11-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							2200B.STC11-3 must be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11-3.020	STC11-3											2200B.STC11-3 must be valid values.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11-4.010	STC11-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC12.010	STC12	Free-Form Message Text	AN	1- 264	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.47/124.2000C.SP Loop.010	SP Loop	Service Provider Loop				2000C	>1							
X212.47/124.2000C.HL.010	HL	SERVICE PROVIDER LEVEL		1	R	2000C	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000C.HL must be present.	2000C.HL must be present.		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL.020	HL							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000C.HL is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000C.HL is allowed.		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000C.HL01 must be present.	2000C.HL01 must be present.		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL01.020	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000C.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.			
X212.47/124.2000C.HL01.030	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000C.HL01 must be numeric.			
X212.47/124.2000C.HL01.040	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000C.HL01 must equal the value of the previous HL01 plus one.	2000C.HL01 must equal the value of the previous HL01 plus one.		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000C.HL02 must be present.	2000C.HL02 must be present.		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL02.020	HL02							999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000C.HL02 must equal the value of the HL01 (2000B.HL01) of the parent HL.	2000C.HL02 must equal the value of the HL01 of the parent HL.		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000C.HL03 must be present.	2000C.HL03 must be present.		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL03.020	HL03							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000C.HL03 must be "19".	2000C.HL03 must be "19".		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000C.HL04 must be present.	2000C.HL04 must be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.47/124.2000C.HL04.020	HL04							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000C.HL04 must be "1".	2000C.HL04 must be "0" when rejecting because the provider is not found. Otherwise, 2000C.HL04 must be "1".		Triggering error example: 2100C.NM109 not matched in the internal system.
X212.49/126.2100C.PN Loop.010	PN Loop	Provider Name Loop				2100C	2	277		CSCC - E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required: CSC: 504" Entity's Last Name " DE98 = 1P - Provider CSC: 505" Entity's First Name " DE98 = 1P - Provider CSC: 153" Entity's ID " DE98 = 1P - Provider	Only one iteration of 2100C is allowed.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM1.010	NM1	PROVIDER NAME		1	R	2100C	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2100C.NM1 must be present.	2100C.NM1 must be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM1.020	NM1							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2100C.NM1 is allowed with NM101="1P".	Only one iteration of 2100C.NM1 is allowed with NM101="1P".		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100C.NM101 must be present.	2100C.NM101 must be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM101.020	NM101							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100C.NM101 must be "1P".	2100C.NM101 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100C.NM102 must be present.	2100C.NM102 must be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM102.020	NM102							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100C.NM102 must be valid values	2100C.NM102 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM103.010	NM103	Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	S			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100C.NM103 must be present.	2100C.NM103 must be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM103.020	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2100C.NM103 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM103.030	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM103.040	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM104.010	NM104	Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S			999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2100C.NM102 is "2" 2100C.NM104 must not be present	2100C.NM104 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM104.020	NM104							277	Т	CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"	If 2100C.NM102 is "1", 2100C.NM104 must be present.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM104.030	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100C.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID			Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.49/126.2100C.NM104.040	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM104.050	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM105.010	NM105	Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S			999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2100C.NM102 is "2", 2100C.NM105 must not be present	2100C.NM105 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM105.020	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100C.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM105.030	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM105.040	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM106.010	NM106	Provider Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM107.010	NM107	Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S			999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2100C.NM102 is "2", 2100C.NM107 must not be present	2100C.NM107 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM107.020	NM107							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100C.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM107.030	NM107							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM107.040	NM107							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100C.NM108 must be present.	2100C.NM108 must be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM108.020	NM108							277		CSCC - E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required: CSC:745 "Identifier qualifier" & CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" & DE98 = 1P	For everyone except VA, 2100C.NM108 must be "XX".	2100C.NM108 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM108.030	NM108							277	T/C	CSCC - E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required: CSC:745 "Identifier qualifier" & CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" & DE98 = 1P	For VA, 2100C.NM108 must be "XX" or "SV"			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.010	NM109	Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	R			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2100C.NM108 is present, 2100C.NM109 must be present.	2100C.NM109 must be present.		If the NPI in the 276 2100C NM109 is not found on the NPI crosswalk, then build the 277 response up to and including 2200C TRN and 2200C STC, do not build additional loops after the 2200C STC segment.
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.010	NM109							277	С	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2100C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2100C.NM109 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.030	NM109							277	С	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2100C.NM109 must be a "1".			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.040	NM109							277		CSCC - E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required:CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2100C.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.050	NM109							277	T/C	CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submission on behalf of this entity"	2100CNM109 must be associated with a valid submitter from 2100B NM109 according to the trading partner management system	2100ANM109 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM112.010	NM112	Last Name	AN	1-60	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.NA/129.2200C.TRN.010	TRN	Provider CLAIM STATUS TRACKING NUMBER		1	s	2200C	1					When 2000C.HL04 = "0", one iteration of 2200C.TRN is allowed. Otherwise, 2200B.TRN is not allowed.		
X212.NA/129.2200C.TRN01.010	TRN01	Trace Type Code	ID	1-2	R							2200C.TRN01 must be present.		
X212.NA/129.2200C.TRN01.020	TRN01											2200C.TRN01 must be "1".		
X212.NA/129.2200C.TRN02.010	TRN02	Trace Number	AN	1-50	R							2000C.TRN02 must be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
V040 NA 4400 0000C TDN00 000	TRN02											2200C.TRN02 must be "0".		
X212.NA/129.2200C.TRN02.020 X212.NA/129.2200C.TRN03.010	TRN03	Originating Company Identifier	AN	10- 10	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/129.2200C.TRN04.010	TRN04	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC.010	sтс	Provider STATUS INFORMATION		1	R	2200C						When 2000C.HL04 = "0", 2200C.STC must be present. Otherwise, 2200C.STC is not allowed.		
	STC											Five iterations of 2200C.STC are allowed.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC.020 X212.NA/130.2200C.STC01.010	STC01	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			R									
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC01-1.010	STC01-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							2200C.STC01-1 must be "D0" or "E".		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC01-2.010	STC01-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							2200C.STC01-2 must be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC01-2.020	STC01-2											2200C.STC01-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC01-3.010	STC01-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							2200C.STC01-3 must be "1P".		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC01-4.010	STC01-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC02.010	STC02	Status Information Effective Date	DT	8-8	R							2200C.STC02 must the current (system) date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC03.010	STC03	Action Code	ID	1-2	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC04.010	STC04	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC05.010	STC05	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC06.010	STC06	Date	DT	8-8	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC07.010	STC07	Payment Method Code	ID	3-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC08.010	STC08	Date	DT	8-8	N/U							Must not be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
		•				Есор	.,						Not I dulid Colidition	
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC09.010	STC09	Check Number	AN	1-16	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC10.010	STC10	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC10-1.010	STC10-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							2200C.STC10-1 may be present if 2200C.STC01-1 is present		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC10-1.020	STC10-1											2200C.STC01-1 must be "D0" or "E".		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC10-2.010	STC10-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							2200C.STC10-2 must be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC10-2.020	STC10-2											2200C.STC10-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC10-3.010	STC10-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							2200C.STC10-3 must be valid values.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC10-4.010	STC10-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11.010	STC11	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11-1.010	STC11-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							2200C.STC11-1 may be present if 2200C.STC10-1 is present		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11-1.020	STC11-1											2200C.STC11-1 must be "D0" or "E".		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11-2.010	STC11-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							2200C.STC11-2 must be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11-2.020	STC11-2											2200C.STC11-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11-3.010	STC11-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	s							2200C.STC11-3 must be valid values.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11-3.010 X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11-4.010	STC11-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11-4.010  X212.NA/130.2200C.STC12.010	STC12	Free-Form Message Text	AN	1- 264	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.S1C12.010  X212.52/133.2000D.Sub Loop.010	Sub Loop	Subscriber Loop				2000D	>1							
742 12.021 130.2000D.040 E00p.010	HL	SUBSCRIBER LEVEL		1	R	2000D	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000D.HL must be present.	If status information was not reported in the 2200B or 2200C loop, 2000D.HL must		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL.010												be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.		Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.52/133.2000D.HL.020	HL							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000D.HL is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000D.HL is allowed.		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000D.HL01 must be present.	2000D.HL01 must be present.		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL01.020	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000D.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.			
X212.52/133.2000D.HL01.030	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000D.HL01 must be numeric value.			
X212.52/133.2000D.HL01.040	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000D.HL01 must equal the value of the previous HL01 plus one.	2000D.HL01 must equal the value of the previous HL01 plus one.		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000D.HL02 must be present.	2000D.HL02 must be present.		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL02.020	HL02							999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000D.HL02 must be equal the value of the HL01 (2000C.HL01) of the parent HL.	2000D.HL02 must be equal the value of the HL01 (2000C.HL01) of the parent HL.		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000D.HL03 must be present.	2000D.HL03 must be present.		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL03.020	HL03							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000D.HL03 must be "22".	2000D.HL03 must be "22".		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000D.HL04 must be present.	2000D.HL04 must be present.		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL04.020	HL04							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000D.HL04 must be valid values.	2000D.HL04 must be "0".		
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG.010	DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	s	2000D		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000D.DMG is allowed.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG01.010	DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000D.DMG01 must be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG01.020	DMG01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000D.DMG01 must be "D8".			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG02.010	DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000D.DMG02 must be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG02.020	DMG02							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2000D.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD format.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG02.030	DMG02							277	С	CSC 510: "Future date"  CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth"	2000D.DMG02 must not be a future date.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG03.010	DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	s			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000D.DMG03 must be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG03.020	DMG03							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000D.DMG03 must be valid values.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG04.010	DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG05.010	DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG06.010	DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG07.010	DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG08.010	DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG09.010	DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG10.010	DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG11.010	DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM1.010	NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2100D	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2100D.NM1 must be present.	2100D.NM1 must be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM1.020	NM1							999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2100D.NM1 allowed.	Only one iteration of 2100D.NM1 allowed.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100D.NM101 must be present.	2100D.NM101 must be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM101.020	NM101							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100D.NM101 must be "IL".	2100D.NM101 must be "IL".		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100D.NM102 must be present.	2100D.NM102 must be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM102.020	NM102							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100D.NM102 must be "1".	2100D.NM102 must be "1".		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM103.010	NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100D.NM103 must be present.	2100D.NM103 must be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM103.020	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2100D.NM103 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM103.030	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM103.040	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM104.010	NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S			277	С	CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"	2100D.NM104 must be present.	2100D.NM104 must be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.56/135.2100D.NM104.020	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2100D.NM104 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM104.030	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM104.040	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM105.010	NM105	Subscriber Middle Name	AN	1-25	S			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2100D.NM105 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM105.020	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM105.030	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM106.010	NM106	Subscriber Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM107.010	NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2100D.NM107 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM107.020	NM107							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM107.030	NM107							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100D.NM108 must be present.	2100D.NM108 must be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM108.020	NM108							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100D.NM108 must be "MI".	2100D.NM108 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM109.010	NM109	Subscriber Identifier	AN	2-80	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100D.NM109 must be present.	2100D.NM109 must be present.		
											For Medicare IDs: 2100D.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNNAA bree "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.			
X212 56/135 2100D NM109 020	NM109							277	С	CSC 164: "Entity's	-OR-	2100D.NM108 must be the transmitted value from the		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
										CONTRACTOR HUMBER	For Railroad IDs: 2100D NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN or AANNNNNN or AAANNNNNN or AANNNNNNN or AANNNNNNNNN or AAANNNNNNNNNN	associated 276.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated														
X212.56/135.2100D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM112.010	NM112	Last Name	AN	1-60	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.58/137.2200D.SCST Loop.010	SCST Loop	Subscriber Claim Status Tracking Loop				2200D	>1							
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN.010	TRN	Subscriber CLAIM STATUS TRACKING NUMBER		1	s	2200D	1	999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2200D.TRN must be present.	2200D.TRN must be present.		
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN.020	TRN							999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2200D.TRN with TRN01 = "1" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2200D.TRN with TRN01 = "1" is allowed.		
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN01.010	TRN01	Trace Type Code	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.TRN01 must be present.	2200D.TRN01 must be present.		
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN01.020	TRN01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.TRN01 must be "1".	2200D.TRN01 must be "2".		
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN02.010	TRN02	Trace Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.TRN02 must be present.	2000D.TRN02 must be present.		
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN02.020	TRN02							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2200D.TRN02 must be 1-50 characters.	2000D.TRN02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN02.030	TRN02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.TRN02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN02.040	TRN02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.TRN02 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN03.010	TRN03	Originating Company Identifier	AN	10- 10	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN04.010	TRN04	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
	STC	Claim STATUS		1	R	2200D						Claim found: 2200D.STC must be present.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC must be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC.010	STC											Claim found: Five iterations of 2200D.STC are allowed.	Claim not found: Five iterations of 2200D.STC are allowed.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC.020 X212.NA/138.2200D.STC01.010	STC01	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			R									
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC01-1.010	STC01-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							Claim found: 2200D.STC01-1 must be present.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC01-1 must be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC01-1.020	STC01-1											Claim found: 2200D.STC01-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	Claim not found: 2200D.STC01-1 must be "A4".	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC01-1.020	STC01-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							Claim found: 2200D.STC01-2 must be present.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC01-2 must be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC01-2.020	STC01-2											Claim found: 2200D.STC01-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC01-2 must be "35".	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC01-3.010	STC01-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							Claim found: 2200D.STC01-3 must be valid values.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC01-3 must be valid values.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC01-4.010	STC01-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	S							Must not be present.  Claim found:	Must not be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC02.010	STC02	Status Information Effective Date	DT	8-8	R							2200D.STC02 must be the date the claim moved to the current location status from the internal system, in	Claim not found: 2200D.STC02 must be the current (system) date, in CCYYMMDD format.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC03.010	STC03	Action Code	ID	1-2	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC04.010	STC04	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	S							Claim found: If available, 2200D.STC04 must be the claim charge amount from the internal system.	Claim not found (if the flat file value is zero): 2200D.STC04 must not be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC05.010	STC05	Claim payment Amount	R	1-18	S							Claim found:  If available, 2200D.STC05  must be the claim payment amount from the internal system.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC05 must not be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC06.010	STC06	Adjudication or Payment Date	DT	8-8	S							If available, 2200D.ST06 must be the final adjudication date from the internal system, in CCYYMMDD format.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC06 must not be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC07.010	STC07	Payment Method Code	ID	3-3	N/U							Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC08.010	STC08	Remittance Date	DT	8-8	S							Claim found: If available, 2200D.STC08 must be the payment date from the internal system, in CCYYMMDD format.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC07 must not be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC09.010	STC09	Remittance Trace Number	AN	1-16	S							Claim found: If available, 2200D.STC09 must be the check or EFT Trace Number from the internal system.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC08 must not be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC10.010	STC10	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC10-1.010	STC10-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							Claim found: 2200D.STC10-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	Claim not found: 2200D.STC10-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC10-2.010	STC10-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							Claim found: 2200D.STC10-2 must be present.	Claim found: 2200D.STC10-2 must be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC10-2.020	STC10-2											Claim found: 2200D.STC10-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC10-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC10-3.010	STC10-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							Claim found: 2200D.STC10-3 must be valid values.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC10-3 must be valid values.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC10-4.010	STC10-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	S							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC11.010	STC11	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC11-1.010	STC11-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							Claim found: 2200D.STC11-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	Claim not found: 2200D.STC11-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC11-2.010	STC11-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							Claim found: 2200D.STC11-2 must be present.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC11-2 must be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC11-2.020	STC11-2											Claim found: 2200D.STC11-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC11-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC11-3.010	STC11-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	s							Claim found: 2200D.STC11-3 must be valid values.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC11-3 must be valid values.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC11-4.010	STC11-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	s							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC12.010	STC12	Free-Form Message Text	AN	1- 264	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.59/149.2200D.REF.010	REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2200D		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "IK' is allowed.	Claim found: Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "IK' is allowed.	Claim not found: 2200D.REF with REF01 = "IK' must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.59/149.2200D.REF.020	REF											Claim found: 2200D.REF must be present when the claim is found in the internal system.		
X212.59/149.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.	Claim found: 2200D.REF01 must be present.		
X212.59/149.2200D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.REF01 must be "1K".	Claim found: 2200D.REF01 must be "1K".		
X212.59/149.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF02 must be present.	Claim found: 2000D.REF02 must be present.		
X212.59/149.2200D.REF02.020	REF02							277	Т	CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	For VMS, 2200D.REF02 must be 14 digits.	Claim found: 2000D.REF02 must be the payer claim control number from the internal system.		
X212.59/149.2200D.REF02.030	REF02							277	Т	CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	For MCS 2200D.REF02 must be 13 digits.			
X212.59/149.2200D.REF02.040	REF02							277	Т	CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	For FISS, 2200D.REF02 must be 14 - 23 characters.			
X212.59/149.2200D.REF02.050	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.59/149.2200D.REF02.060	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.59/149.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.59/149.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.60/150.2200D.REF.010	REF	INSTITUTIONAL BILL TYPE IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2200D		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "BLT' is allowed for Part A.	Claim found: Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "BLT' is allowed.	Claim not found: 2200D.REF with REF01 = "BLT' must not be present.	
X212.60/150.2200D.REF.010	REF							277	С	For Part B and CEDI the CSCC = E3 and the CSC(1) = 535 & CSC(2) = 228 & CSC(3) =138 and DE98 = MR	2200D.REF with REF01 = "BLT' is not allowed for Part B and CEDI.	Claim found: 2200D.REF must not be present for non-institutional claims.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.60/150.2200D.REF.030	REF											Claim found: 2200D.REF must be present on Part A claims when the internal system value is different than the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.60/150.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.	Claim found: 2200D.REF01 must be present.		
X212.60/150.2200D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200.REF01 must be "BLT".	Claim found: 2200.REF01 must be "BLT".		
X212.60/150.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Bill Type Identifier	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF02 must be present.	Claim found: 2200D.REF02 must be present.		
X212.60/150.2200D.REF02.020	REF02							277	С	CSC = 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	The first two positions of 2200D.REF02 must be a valid Facility Type Code and the third position must contain a valid Claim Frequency Code.	Claim found: 2200D.REF02 must be the concatenated value of the Facility Type Code and Claim Frequency Code from the internal system.		
X212.60/150.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.60/150.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF.010	REF	APPLICATION OR LOCATION SYSTEM IDENTIFIER		1	s	2200D		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "LU' is allowed.			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF.020	REF							277	С	CSCC:E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required" and CSC = 560 "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" and DE98 = QC - Patient	For VA, 2200D.REF with REF01 = "LU" must be present.			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.REF01 must be "LU".			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Application or Location System Identifier	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF02 must be present.			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF02.020	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	For everyone except VA, 2200D.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF02.030	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	For everyone except VA, 2200D.REF02 must contain at least two non-space characters.			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF02.040	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	For everyone except VA, 2200D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID		Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF02.050	REF02							277	С	CSCC:E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required" and CSC = 560 "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" and DE98 = QC - Patient	For VA, 2200.REF02 must be a code authorized by the VA.			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF.010	REF	GROUP NUMBER		1	s	2200D		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "6P' is allowed.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200.REF01 must be "6P".			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Group Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF02 must be present.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF02.020	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2200D.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF02.030	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must contain at least two non-space characters.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF02.040	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.63/151.2200D.REF.010	REF	PATIENT CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2200D		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "EJ' is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "EJ' is allowed.		
X212.63/151.2200D010												2200D.REF with REF01 = "EJ' must be present when the Patient Control Number was transmitted on the associated 276 or when available in the internal system.		
X212.63/151.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.	2200D.REF01 must be present.		
X212.63/151.2200D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.REF01 must be "EJ".	2200.REF01 must be "EJ".		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.63/151.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Patient Account Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF02 must be present.	2200D.REF02 must be present.		
X212.63/151.2200D.REF02.020	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2200D.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2200D.REF02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276. If not transmitted from the 276 and claim found, must be the patient account number from the internal system.		
X212.63/151.2200D.REF02.030	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must contain at least two non-space characters.			
X212.63/151.2200D.REF02.040	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.63/151.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.63/151.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.64/152.2200D.REF.010	REF	PHARMACY PRESCRIPTION NUMBER		1	s	2200D		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "XZ' is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "XZ' is allowed.		
X212.64/152.2200D010												2200D.REF with REF01 = "XZ' must be present when the Pharmacy Prescription Number was transmitted on the associated 276 or when available in the internal system.		
X212.64/152.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.	2200D.REF01 must be present.		
X212.64/152.2200D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.REF01 must be "XZ".	2200.REF01 must be "XZ".		
X212.64/152.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Pharmacy Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF02 must be present.	2200D.REF02 must be present.		
X212.64/152.2200D.REF02.020	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2200D.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2200D.REF02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276. If not transmitted from the 276, must be the pharmacy prescription number from the internal system.		
X212.64/152.2200D.REF02.030	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must contain at least two non-space characters.			
X212.64/152.2200D.REF02.040	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.64/152.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.64/152.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
	REF	VOUCHER IDENTIFIER		1	s	2200D						2200D.REF with REF01 = "VV" must not be present.		
X212.NA/153.2200D.REF.010														
X212.NA/153.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R									
X212.NA/153.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Voucher Identifier	AN	1-50	R									
X212.NA/153.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U									
X212.NA/153.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U									
X212.65/154.2200D.REF.010	REF	CLAIM ID FOR CLEARINGHOUSES AND OTHER TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	s	2200D		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "D9' is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "D9' is allowed.		
X212.65/154.2200D.REF.020	REF											2200D.REF with REF01 = "D9' must be present when Clearinghouse Trace number was transmitted on the associated 276.		
X212.65/154.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.	2200D.REF01 must be present.		
X212.65/154.2200D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.REF01 must be "D9".	2200.REF01 must be "D9".		
X212.65/154.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF02 must be present.	2200D.REF02 must be present.		
X212.65/154.2200D.REF02.020	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2200D.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2200D.REF02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.65/154.2200D.REF02.030	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must contain at least two non-space characters.			
X212.65/154.2200D.REF02.040	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.65/154.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.65/154.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT.010	АМТ	CLAIM SUBMITTED CHARGES		1	s	2200D		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.AMT with AMT01 = "T3' is allowed.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.			
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT01.020	AMT01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.REF01 must be "T3".			
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT02.010	AMT02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.AMT02 must be present.			
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT02.020	AMT02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.AMT02 must be numeric			
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT02.030	AMT02							277	Т	CSC = 178: "Submitted charges"	2200D.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.			
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
	DTP	CLAIM SERVICE DATE		1	s	2200D		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	For institutional claims, 2200D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.	For Part A, 2200D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP.010  X212.67/155.2200D.DTP.020	DTP							999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	For professional claims, 2200D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present when 2210D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is not present.	For professional claims, 2200D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present when 2210D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is not present.		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP.030	DTP							999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2200D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2200D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200DDTP01 must be present.	2200DDTP01 must be present.		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP01.020	DTP01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.DTP01 must be "472".	2200D.DTP01 must be "472".		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.DTP02 must be present.	2200D.DTP02 must be present.		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP02.020	DTP02							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.DTP02 must be valid values.	2200D.DTP02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP03.010	DTP03	Claim Service Period	AN	1-35	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.DTP03 must be present.	2200D.DTP03 must be present.		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP03.020	DTP03							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2200D.DTP02 = "D8" then 2200D.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2200D.DTP03 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP03.030	DTP03							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2200D.DTP02 = "RD8" then 220D.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.			
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP03.040	DTP03							277	С	CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2200D.DTP02 = "RD8" then the 2nd date listed in 2200.DTP03 must be >= the 1st date listed in 2200.DTP03.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.69/157.2210D.SSL Loop.010	SSL Loop	Subscriber Service Line Loop				2210D	>1	277		CSCC = E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required: CSC = 247: "Line Information"		Claim found: Part A: do not create the 2220D loop. Otherwise: Create the 2220D loop for each service line.	Claim not found: Part A: does not perform line level 276 editing and will therefore also never return line level 276 errors in a 2220D loop. Otherwise: If the 276 did not contain line info, do not create 2220D loop If the 276 did contain line info, create the 2220D loop for each service line.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC.010	svc	SERVICE LINE INFORMATION		1	s	2210D	1	999	R	CSC: 504" Entity's Last Name "	One iteration of 2210D.SVC is allowed per 2210D loop.	Claim found: One iteration of 2220D.SVC is allowed per 2220D loop.	Claim not found: One iteration of 2220D.SVC is allowed per 2220D loop.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC.020	svc											Claim found: 2220D.SVC must be present for each service line for which status is being transmitted.	Claim not found: If the 276 did contain line info, 2220D.SVC must be present for each service line for which status is being transmitted.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01.010	SVC01	Composite Medical Procedure Identifier			R									
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-1.010	SVC01-1	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.SVC01-1 must be present.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC01-1 must be present.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-1 must be present.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-1.020	SVC01-1							277	С	CSCC = E0.*: Response not possible - error on submitted request data* CSC = 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC = 455: "Revenue code for services rendered:	For Part A, 2210D.SVC01-1 must be 'HC', "HP", or NU".	Claim found: 2220D.SVC01-1 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-1 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-1.030	SVC01-1							277	С	CSCC = E0:":Response not possible - error on submitted request data" CSC = 745: "Identifier Qualifier" 454 CSC "Procedure code for services rendered:	For Part B, 2210D.SVC01-1 must be 'HC'.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.		Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-1.040	SVC01-1							277	С	CSCC = E0:":Response not possible - error on submitted request data" CSC = 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC = 454: "Procedure code for services rendered: (CEDI ONLY For Drugs: CSC = 218:"NDC Number" instead of CSC = 454)	For CEDI, 2210D.SVC01-1 must			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-2.010	SVC01-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.SVC01-2 must be present.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC01-2 must be present.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-2 must be present.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-2.020	SVC01-2							277	С	CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2210D.SVC01-1 = "HC", 2210D.SVC01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC01-2 must be the procedure code used to adjudicate the claim (from the internal system)	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-2 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-2.030	SVC01-2							277	С	CSC = 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered"	When 2210D.SVC01-1 = "HP", 2210D.SVC01-2 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code.			
	SVC01-2							277	С	CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered."	When 2210D.SVC01-1 = "NU", 2210D.SVC01-2 must be a valid National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Code.			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-2.040 X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-2.050	SVC01-2							277	Т	CSC = 218: "NDC number"	When 2210D.SVC01-1 = "N4", 2210D.SVC01-2 must be 1 - 11 digits.			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-3.010	SVC01-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S			277	С	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2210D.SVC01-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Claim found: If applicable, 2220D.SVC01-3 must be the first procedure modifier used to adjudicate the claim (from the internal system)	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-3 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-3.010	SVC01-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S			999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2210D.SVC01-4 is present, 2210D.SVC01-3 must be present.	Claim found: If 2220D.SVC01-4 is present, 2220D.SVC01-3 must be present.	Claim not found: If 2220D.SVC01-4 is present, 2220D.SVC01-3 must be present.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-4.020	SVC01-4							277	С	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2210D.SVC01-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Claim found: If applicable, 2220D.SVC01-4 must be the second procedure modifier used to adjudicate the claim (from the internal system)	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-4 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-5.010	SVC01-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S			999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2210D.SVC01-5 is present, 2210D.SVC01-4 must be present.	Claim found: If 2220D.SVC01-5 is present, 2220D.SVC01-4 must be present.	Claim not found: If 2220D.SVC01-5 is present, 2220D.SVC01-4 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-5.020	SVC01-5							277	С	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2210D.SVC01-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Claim found: If applicable, 2220D.SVC01-5 must be the third procedure modifier used to adjudicate the claim (from the internal system)	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-5 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-6.010	SVC01-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	Ø			999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2210D.SVC01-6 is present, 2210D.SVC01-5 must be present.	Claim found: If 2220D.SVC01-6 is present, 2220D.SVC01-5 must be present.	Claim not found: If 2220D.SVC01-6 is present, 2220D.SVC01-5 must be present.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-6.020	SVC01-6							277	С	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2210D.SVC01-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Claim found: If applicable, 2220D.SVC01-6 must be the third procedure modifier used to adjudicate the claim (from the internal system)	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-6 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-7.010	SVC01-7	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-8.010	SVC01-8	Product Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC02.010	SVC02	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.SVC02 must be present.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC02 must be present.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC02 must be present.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC02.020	SVC02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2210D.SVC02 must be numeric.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC02 must be the line charge amount from the internal system.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC02.030	SVC02							277	Т	CSCC = E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required CSC = 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2200D.SVC02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC02.040	SVC02							277	т	CSCC = E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required CSC = 583: "Line Item Charge Amount" CSC = 402: "Amount must be greater than zero"	2210D.SVC02 must be >= 0			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC03.010	SVC03	Line Item Payment Amount	R	1-18	R			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC03 must be present.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC03 must be present.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC03.020	SVC03											Claim found: 2220D.SVC03 must be the line payment amount from the internal system.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC03 must be zero.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC04.010	SVC04	Revenue Code	AN	1-48	S			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2210D.SVC01-2 is present then SVC04 may be present.	Claim found: If 2220D.SVC01-2 is present then SVC04 may be present.	Claim not found: If 2220D.SVC01-2 is present then SVC04 may be present.	

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID		Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.69/157.2210D.\$VC04.020	SVC04							277	С	CSC 507: "National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes"	2210D.SVC04 must be a valid NUBC Code.	Claim found: If applicable, 2220D.SVC04 must be the Revenue Code from the internal system, used in addition to the listed Procedure Code.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC04 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC05.010	SVC05	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC06.010	SVC06	Composite Medical Procedure Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC07.010	SVC07	Units of Service Count	R	1-15	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.SVC07 must be present.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC07 must be present.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC07 must be present.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC07.020	SVC07							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2210D.SVC07 must be numeric.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC07 must be Units from the internal system.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC07 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC.010	STC	Service Line STATUS INFORMATION		1	R	2220D						Line found: 2220D.STC must be present.	Line not found: 2220D.STC must be present.	
	STC											Line found: Five iterations of 2220D.STC are allowed.	Line not found: Five iterations of 2220D.STC are allowed.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC.020 X212.NA/161.2220D.STC01.010	STC01	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			R							Line found: 2220D.STC01-1 must be present.	Line not found: 2220D.STC01-1 must be present.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC01-1.010	STC01-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							Line found: 2220D.STC01-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	Line not found: 2220D.STC01-1 must be "A4".	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC01-2.010	STC01-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							Line found: 2220D.STC01-2 must be present.	Line not found: 2220D.STC01-2 must be present.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC01-2.020	STC01-2											Line found: PART A: 2220D.STC01-2 must be "247". Otherwise, 2220D.STC01-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	Line not found: PART A: 2220D.STC01-2 must be "247". PARTB & CEDI: 2220D.STC01-2 must be "35".	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC01-3.010	STC01-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							Line found: 2200D.STC01-3 must be valid values.	Line not found: 2220D.STC01-3 must be valid values.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC01-4.010	STC01-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	S							Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC02.010	STC02	Status Information Effective Date	DT	8-8	R							Line found: 2220D.STC02 must be the date the claim moved to the current location status from the internal system, in CCYYMMDD format.	Line not found: 2220D.STC02 must be the current (system) date, in CCYYMMDD format.	

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC03.010	STC03	Action Code	ID	1-2	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC04.010	STC04	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC05.010	STC05	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC06.010	STC06	Date	DT	8-8	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC07.010	STC07	Payment Method Code	ID	3-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC08.010	STC08	Date	DT	8-8	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC09.010	STC09	Check Number	AN	1-16	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC10.010	STC10	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC10-1.010	STC10-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							Line found: 2220D.STC10-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	Line not found: 2220D.STC10-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC10-2.010	STC10-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							Line found: 2220D.STC10-2 must be present.	Line found: 2220D.STC10-2 must be present.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC10-2.020	STC10-2											Line found: 2220D.STC10-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	Line not found: 2220D.STC10-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC10-3.010	STC10-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	s							Line found: 2220D.STC10-3 must be valid values.	Line not found: 2220D.STC10-3 must be valid values.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC10-4.010	STC10-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	S									
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC11.010	STC11	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC11-1.010	STC11-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							Line found: 2220D.STC11-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	Line not found: 2220D.STC11-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC11-2.010	STC11-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							Line found: 2220D.STC11-2 must be present.	Line not found: 2220D.STC11-2 must be present.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC11-2.020	STC11-2											Line found: 2220D.STC11-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	Line not found: 2220D.STC11-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC11-3.010	STC11-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	s							Line found: 2220D.STC11-3 must be valid values.	Line not found: 2220D.STC11-3 must be valid values.	

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC11-4.010	STC11-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	S									
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC12.010	STC12	Free-Form Message Text	AN	1- 264	N/U									
X212.73/171.2210D.REF.010	REF	SERVICE LINE ITEM IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2210D		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2210D.REF with REF01 = "FJ" is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2220D.REF with REF01 = "FJ" is allowed.		
X212.73/171.2210D010												2220D.REF with REF01 = "FJ" must be present when Line Item Control number was transmitted on the associated 276 and service level status is being returned.		
X212.73/171.2210D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.REF01 must be present.	2220D.REF01 must be present.		
X212.73/171.2210D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2210DREF01 must be "FJ".	2220DREF01 must be "FJ".		
X212.73/171.2210D.REF02.010	REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.REF02 must be present.	2220D.REF02 must be present.		
X212.73/171.2210D.REF02.020	REF02							277	С	CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2210D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2220D.REF02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.73/171.2210D.REF02.030	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2210D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.73/171.2210D.REF02.040	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2210D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.73/171.2210D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.73/171.2210D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP.010	DTP	SERVICE LINE DATE		1	R	2210D		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2210D.DTP must be present.	2220D.DTP must be present.		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP.020	DTP							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2210D.DTP are allowed.	Only one iteration of 2220D.DTP are allowed.		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.DTP01 must be present.	2220D.DTP01 must be present.		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP01.020	DTP01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2210D.DTP01 must be "472".	2220D.DTP01 must be "472".		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.DTP02 must be present.	2220D.DTP02 must be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP02.020	DTP02							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2210D.DTP02 must be valid values.	2220D.DTP02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP03.010	DTP03	Service Line Date	AN	1-35	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.DTP03 must be present.	2220D.DTP03 must be present.		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP03.020	DTP03							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2210D.DTP02 = "D8" then 2210D.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2220D.DTP02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP03.030	DTP03							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2210D.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2210D.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.			
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP03.040	DTP03							277	С	CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2210D.DTP02 = "RD8" then the 2nd date listed in 2210.DTP03 must be >= the 1st date listed in 2210.DTP03.			
X212.75/173.2200E.Dep Loop.010	Dep Loop	Dependent Loop				2200E	>1	999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Loop must not be present.	Loop must not be present.		
X212.75/173.2000E.HL.010	HL	DEPENDENT LEVEL		1	s	2000E	1	999	R	IK304 = 19 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.77/NA.2000E.DMG.010	DMG	DEPENDENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2000E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.79/175.2100E.NM1.010	NM1	DEPENDENT NAME		1	R	2100E	1	999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.81/177.2200E.TRN.010	TRN	Dependent CLAIM STATUS TRACKING NUMBER		1	R	2200E	1	999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.82/189.2200E.REF.010	REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.83/190.2200E.REF.020	REF	INSTITUTIONAL BILL TYPE IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.84/NA.2200E.REF.030	REF	APPLICATION OR LOCATION SYSTEM IDENTIFIER		1	s	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.85/NA.2200E.REF.040	REF	GROUP NUMBER		1	s	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.86/191.2200E.REF.050	REF	PATIENT ACCOUNT NUMBER		1	s	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.87/192.2200E.REF.060	REF	PHARMACY PRESCRIPTION NUMBER		1	s	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID		Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.88/194.2200E.REF.070	REF	CLAIM ID FOR CLEARINGHOUSES AND OTHER TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	ø	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.89/NA.2200E.AMT.010	АМТ	CLAIM SUBMITTED CHARGES		1	s	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.90/195.2200E.DTP.010	DTP	CLAIM SERVICE DATE		1	s	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.92/197.2210E.SVC.010	svc	SERVICE LINE INFORMATION		1	s	2210E	1	999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.96/211.2210E.REF.010	REF	SERVICE LINE ITEM IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2210E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.97/212.2210E.DTP.010	DTP	SERVICE LINE DATE		1	R	2210E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.98/213SE.010	SE	TRANSACTION SET		1	R			999	R	IK502: 2 "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".	SE must be present.	SE must be present.		
	SE	INAILLN						999	R	Trailer Wissing .	Only one iteration of SE is	Only one iteration of SE is		
X212.98/213SE.020 X212.98/213SE01.010	SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R			999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	allowed. SE01 must be present.	allowed. SE01 must be present.		
X212.98/213SE01.020	SE01							999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	SE01 must be numeric.		
X212.98/213SE01.030	SE01							999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.		
X212.98/213SE01.040	SE01							999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	SE01 must be > 0.		
X212.98/213SE02.010	SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R			999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	SE02 must be present.		
X212.98/213SE02.020	SE02							999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	SE02 must = ST02.		
X212.C9GE.010	GE	FUNCTIONAL GROUP TRAILER		1	R		1	999	R	AK905: 3 "Functional Group Trailer Missing"	GE must be present within a single Functional group boundary (GS-GE) pairing.	GE must be present within a single Functional group boundary (GS-GE) pairing.		
X212.C9GE.020	GE										Only one iteration of GE is allowed within a single Functional group boundary (GS-GE) pairing	Only one iteration of GE is allowed within a single Functional group boundary (GS-GE) pairing.		
X212.C9GE01.010	GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R			999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	GE01 must be present.		
7.2.2.000201.010	GE01							999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	GE01 must be numeric.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.C9GE01.030	GE01							999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.		
X212.C9GE01.040	GE01							999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	GE01 must be > 0.		
X212.C9GE02.010	GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R			999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	GE02 must be present.		
X212.C9GE02.020	GE02							999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	GE02 must = GS06.		
X212.C10IEA.010	IEA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL TRAILER		1	R		1	TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content". -OR- TA105: TA105: 023 Improper (Premature) End-of File (Transmission)	IEA must be present.	IEA must be present.		
X212.C10IEA.020	IEA							TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content". -OR- TA105: 022 Invalid Control Structure	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.		
X212.C10IEA01.010	IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	N0	1-5	R			TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be present.	IEA01 must be present.		
X212.C10IEA01.020	IEA01							TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	IEA01 must be numeric.		
X212.C10IEA01.030	IEA01							TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.		
X212.C10IEA01.040	IEA01							TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	IEA01 must be > 0.		
X212.C10IEA02.010	IEA02	Interchange Control Number	NO	9-9	R			TA1	R	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	IEA02 must be present.		
X212.C10IEA02.020	IEA02							TA1	R	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13.	IEA02 must = ISA13.		

Misc. Notes
04/09: 276 Companion Guide note needed.
04/09: Valid reference file
required for this edit.
04/09: 276 Companion Guide note needed.
04/09: Valid reference file
required for this edit.

Misc. Notes	

Misc. Notes
04/09: 276 Companion Guide note needed.
04/09: Valid reference file required for this edit. 04/09: 276 Companion Guide
note needed. 04/09: Valid reference file
required for this edit. 3/24: Codes for this error are not in the 005050 standard but will be added in the next version.
3/24: Codes for this error are not in the 005050 standard but will be added in the next version.
3/24: Codes for this error are not in the 005050 standard but will be added in the next version.
04/09: Type 2 errata doesn't change the version code, both errata are Type 2, so this value is correct.

Misc. Notes
04/09: Type 2 errata doesn't change the version code, both errata are Type 2, so this value is correct.
06/18: Cycle date is defined in other CMS instructions,
available to all implementers. It will not be redefined as part of this task.

Misc. Notes
6/16: edit revised.

Misc. Notes

Misc. Notes
06/18: The telephone number will always be transmitted in the first communication number set, an email address will be sent in the 2nd communication number set, if the information is applicable and available. The 3rd communication number set will not be transmitted.  For DME the value "FX" will not be used
06/18: The phone number must include the area code and phone number, in AAAPPPPPPP format.

Misc. Notes	
	_
	_
	_
	_
	_
	_

Misc. Notes
Part A (T) Part B Either (PCF) T/C

Misc. Notes
Part A (T) Part B Either (PCF) T/C
04/23: Medicare limitation: Up to five iterations of the STC will be allowed for all occurrences in these transactions.
Triggering error example: 2100B.NM109 NE ISA06 - STC01-1 = "E0"
Triggering error example: 2100B.NM109 NE ISA06 - STC01-2 = "24"

Misc. Notes
This "bucket" not used in this location.
Valid Claim Status Request
reference must be available for this edit.
This "bucket" not used in this

Misc. Notes
Valid Claim Status Request reference must be available for this edit.

Misc. Notes
04/20: Medicare limitation, 276 Companion Guide note needed.

Misc. Notes
04/21: 276: Everyone except VA. 276 Companion Guide note needed.
04/21: 276: VA only exception. 276 Companion Guide note needed.

Misc. Notes
04/21: new edit. Valid NPI Crosswalk source for the 276/277 transaction sets in the Contractor Front End Service must be available for this edit.
Part A (Trans) Part B (C) [40 is T/C B side CEM Edit]
Part A (Trans) Part B (C) [40 is T/C B side CEM Edit]
If reporting error status at this level, the 2000D and 2000E Loops related to this provider are not used.

Misc. Notes
If status is being provided at this level, the 2000D loop is not sent.
04/23: Medicare limitation: Up to five iterations of the STC will be allowed for all occurrences in these transactions.
Triggering error example: Provider not matched in the internal system STC01-1 = "D0"
Triggering error example: 2100B.NM109 NE ISA06 - STC01-2 = "24"

Misc. Notes
Valid Claim Status Request reference must be available for this edit.
Valid Claim Status Request reference must be available for this edit.
For Medicare, the patient is always the subscriber.

Misc. Notes
For Medicare, the 2000E loop is never used.

Misc. Notes

First name required by CMS. 276 Companion Guide note needed.

Misc. Notes
276 Companion Guide note needed.
For CEDI only the contractor must allow valid HIC

276\_277 of R1145\_OTN2.xlsx Page 58 Revision Date: 03/01/2012

Misc. Notes
and RRB configured HICs to enter the system.

Misc. Notes
5/12: 276 Companion Guide note needed. Part A will be returning claim level status information, but not line level status information.
04/23: Medicare limitation: Up to five iterations of the STC will be allowed for all occurrences in these transactions.
Valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category reference must be available for this edit.
Valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category reference must be available for this edit.
Valid Claim Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
277: Companion Guide note needed, not used by Medicare FFS.

Misc. Notes
Valid Claim Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
277: Companion Guide note
needed, not used by Medicare FFS.
Valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category reference must be available for this edit.
Valid Claim Status Code
reference must be available for this edit.
277: Companion Guide note needed, not used by Medicare FFS.

Misc. Notes		
04/30: 276 Companion Guide		

note needed. FISS will use this info if provided. This segment will not be returned in the 277, except from Part A.

For Part B and CEDI only. For Part A Not Applicable

Misc. Notes
04/21: Noted as a non-VA edit.
04/21: Noted as a non-VA edit.
04/21: Noted as a non-VA edit.

Misc. Notes

Misc. Notes

Misc. Notes			
07/02: 277 Companion Guide note needed, this segment not used by Medicare FFS.			

Misc. Notes
05/05: 276 Companion guide
note needed - will only use a date submitted here for searching, will not use a date submitted in 2210D for the search.

Misc	· N	Intac

Note: This loop is 2210D in the 276 and 2220D in the 277. Note: The appropriate Part A (Claim Level Only Processing = E4 Cat & 247 - Claim Status Code to indicate only claim level processing to occur.

05/05: 276 Companion Guide note needed.

05/05: Revised edit. Changed to 277 error code. 276 Companion Guide note needed. Needs group confirmation.

Mico	Notes
WISC.	Notes

05/05: 276 Companion Guide note needed.

Needs group confirmation.

276: Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.

276: Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.

FISS Edit

276: Valid National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes reference must be available for this edit.

FISS Edit

DME/CEDI Edit only.

276: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit. 05/12: This edit will be simpler than the claim side because the data is not used in the search or in the 277; no validation of modifier to procedure code or date of

276: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.

Misc. Notes	
276: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.	
276: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.	
Valid NUBC reference must be available for this edit.	
Medicare specific limitation. 276 Companion Guide note needed.	

Misc. Notes
276: Valid NUBC reference must be available for this edit.
FISS Edit
5/12: 276 Companion Guide note needed. Part A will be returning claim level status information, but not line level status information.
04/23: Medicare limitation: Up to five iterations of the STC will be allowed for all occurrences in these transactions.
Valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category reference must be available for this edit.
Valid Claim Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
277: Companion Guide note needed, not used by Medicare.

Misc. Notes
Valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category reference must be available for this edit.
Valid Claim Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
277: Companion Guide note needed, not used by Medicare.
Valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category reference must be available for this edit.
Valid Claim Status Code reference must be available for this edit.

Misc. Notes		
277: Companion Guide note needed, not used by Medicare.		

Misc. Notes		
04/06: Medicare specific limitation. 276 Companion Guide Note needed.		

Misc. Notes	

Misc. Notes

	Assumptions		
10	The response to a 005010X12 276.request will always be the paired 005010X12 277 response. The 005010X214 277 Claim Acknoledgement will never be used to respond to a 005010X12 276.request.		
20	Ill-formed transactions, those that do not meet the syntax/semantic/situational rules of the IG, will return a 999 and cause rejection of the entire transaction set (ST/SE).		
100	If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present. If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present. If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.		
101	Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.  Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.  If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.		
102	If a segment is repeated at the same location with different qualifiers, the segment edit will include a qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).		
103	The Front End translators will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.		
104	The 999 will be used whenever possible; the 277 will be used when there is no 999 error code and for external code set messages.		
105	When CMS does not use a segment for internal processing the spreadsheet will include basic syntax edit and the segment will be processed as "store and forward", except for the Patient Level loop. A submission that includes the Patient Level loop will be rejected at the translator level.		
106	Conditional statements regarding inclusion or exclusion of segment/element/composites will be included when they can be consistently enforced by a trasaction receiver. In the absence of a consistently enforceable critera, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.  Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop		

107	If the data for an AN element/composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
108	Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".
109	Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year. Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field. If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29. If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.
110	Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the current date (processing date).
111	The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content. The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
112	If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
113	Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-9 is allowed are highlighted in pink. Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-10 is allowed are highlighted in turquoise.
114	Segments noted as "Pass through, syntax only" will not include CMS specific edits based on system constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.
115	Acknowledgement information in columns I and J (titled "TA1/999/277CA" and "Disposition / Error Code") qualify the edit information found in column K (titled "") and do not apply to information in any other column in the spreadsheet.
116	In column "N" of the spreadsheet: T - Translator Edit C - CEM Edit
117	return a CSCC D0 [Data Search Unsuccessful] and CSC 275 [Claim] in the error-free 2220D (service line level) STC segment.  The Part B System will continue to report the 2200D (claim level) edit in the 277's 2200D (claim level) STC and will continue to report any applicable 2210D (service line level) loops that generated edits in the applicable 277 2220D STC (service line level).

set an edit, the Part B System will report CSCC D0 [Data Search Unsuccessful...] and CSC 247 [Line information] in the corresponding 2200D (claim level) loop within the 277. Additionally, the Part B System will populate CSCC D0 [Data Search Unsuccessful...] and CSC 275 [Claim] in the 277 2220D (service line level) STC segment(s) that correspond to any error-free 2210D (service line level) that were received on the 276.

Segment level edits				
Cat	Desc.	Edit text	Edit #	
Depends on claim info	Implementation dependent segment missing.	Example text: 2310E.NM1 must be present when the location of the service is different than the location in Loop 2010AA.	IK304 = I6	
Depends on the presence of another segment	Implementation dependent segment missing.	Example text: If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.	IK304 = I6	
Element Errors	Segement has element errors.		IK304 = 8	
Repeats	Loop level - maximum occurs exceded.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 4	
Repeats	Segment level - maximum occurs exceded.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 5	
Repeats	Loop level - implementation guide required minimum occurs not present.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = I7	
Repeats	Segment level - implementation guide required minimum occurs not present.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = I8	
Usage	Segment ID not recognized.		IK304 = 1	
Usage	Segment unexpected.		IK304 = 2	
Usage	Must be present - required segment.	Example - 2010AA.N4 must be present.	IK304 = 3	
Usage	Must not be present - segment not in the transaction.		IK304 = 6	
Usage	Segment out of sequence.		IK304 = 7	
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide.	Example - Must not be present.	IK304 = I4	

Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Example - Must not be present.	IK304 = I9
-------	---------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------

Element level edits			
Cat	Desc.	Edit text	Edit #
Attributes	Invalid character in element.	Must be numeric.	IK403 = 6
Attributes	No significant character in the element.	Must contain at least one non-space character.	IK403 = 6
Attributes	Invalid character in the element.	Must be populated with accepted AN characters.	IK403 = 6
Attributes	Invalid code value.	When there are multiple qualifiers use the generic statement.  "Must be valid values."	IK403 = 7
Attributes	Invalid code value.	When there is only one qualifier, list the qualifier: Example: 1000A.NM108 must be "46".	IK403 = 7
Content	Implementation pattern match failure. (Format doesn't match expected format.)		IK403 = I12
Date/Time	Invalid date or format.	If DTP02 equals D8, then DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	IK403 = 8
Date/Time	Invalid date or format.	If DTP02 equals RD8, then DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format	IK403 = 8
Date/Time	Invalid date/time or format.	If DTP02 equals DT, then DTP03 must be a valid date/time in CCYYMMDDHHMM format	IK403 = 8
Date/Time	Invalid date/time or format.	If DTP02 equals DT, then DTP03 must be a valid date/time in CCYYMMDDHHMM format	IK403 = 9
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount must be greater than or equal to aero.	Must be >= 0	277
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount must be greater than zero.	Must be > 0	277
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount exceeded.	Must be <= 99999999999999999999999999999999999	IK403 = 5
Dollar Amt	Non-numeric data in a numeric element.	Must be numeric	IK403 = 6
Dollar Amt	dollar amounts with decimal values allowed.	Limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	277
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element must be greater than or equal to aero.	Must be >= 0	277
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element must be greater than zero.	Must be > 0	277
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element exceeds maximum length.	must be # - ## digits.	IK403 = 4

	Numeric element less than minumim	must be # - ## digits.	IK403 = 5
	length.  Numeric element not formatted		
	correctly, or invalid length.	must be # - ## digits, excluding the decimal.	IK403 = 5
	Numeric element not formatted	When a decimal is used in < <field name="">&gt;, the maximum digits to the right of the decimal is</field>	
	correctly.	#.	IK403 = 5
	Non-numeric data in a numeric		
	element.	Must be numeric	IK403 = 6
	Element less than minumim length.	Must be X - X characters	IK403 = 4
	Element exceeds maximum length.	Must be X - X characters	IK403 = 5
Usage	Required element missing.	Must be present.	IK403 = 1
LICANA	Must be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Must be present.	IK403 = 1
Usage	Conditional Requied Data Element missing.		IK403 = 2
Usage	Too many data elements		IK403 = 3
Usage	Exclusion Condition Violated		IK403 = 10
Usage	Too many repetitions		IK403 = 12
Usage	Too many components		IK403 = 13
Usage	Must not be present - not used element.	Must not be present	IK403 = I10
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Must not be present	IK403 = I10
Usage	Implementation too few repetitions.		IK403 = I11
Usage	Implementation Dependent "not used" element present.		IK403 = I13
External Code Source	·	Valid <code name="" set="">&gt; reference must be available for this edit.  Example: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.</code>	

# Transaction Set ID: 276/277 ASC X12 005010 Edits Spreadsheet

Location	Change	Date	Reason for Change
Change Log Worksheet	Added change log	04/07/2020	
Column A	Added "Edit Reference" to Column A	04/07/2010	
	This Edit Reference is a calculated value that is stored in <i>hidden columns</i> B through		
	E		
Column N	Added to designate the disposition of the edit if it is going to Reject / CEM edit /	04/07/2010	
	translator edit		
X212.C7GS04.020	Added the "TA1" and "R" for consistency with the 837 edit worksheets for these	04/07/2010	
	elements.		
X212.C7GS04.030	Added the "TA1" and "R" for consistency with the 837 edit worksheets for these	04/07/2010	
	elements.		
X212.C7GS05.010	Added the "TA1" and "R" for consistency with the 837 edit worksheets for these	04/07/2010	
	elements.		
X212.C7GS05.020	Added the "TA1" and "R" for consistency with the 837 edit worksheets for these	04/07/2010	
	elements.		
X212.C7GS07.010	Added the "TA1" and "R" for consistency with the 837 edit worksheets for these	04/07/2010	
	elements.		
X212.C7GS07.020	Added the "TA1" and "R" for consistency with the 837 edit worksheets for these	04/07/2010	
	elements.		
X212.C3ISA06.010	Removed misc. note "04/09: Need to create a canned 277 to flip back if rejected here."		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.020	Changed to CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.45/118.2100B.NM109.020	Added comment to clarify when translator vs. CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.45/118.2100B.NM109.030	Added comment to clarify when translator vs. CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.020	Changed to CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.030	Changed to CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.040	Added comment to clarify when translator vs. CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.050	Added comment to clarify when translator vs. CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.56/135.2100D.NM104.010	Changed to CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-2.040	Added comment to clarify this is a FISS only edit	04/27/2010	
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP03.040	Changed to CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF.020	Changed to CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER.010	Add to Comment column for DME and value of "FX" not used	04/27/2010	
X212.41/111.2100A.NM109.010	Changed 2010BB to 2100A	09/24//2010	
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.030	Changed NM105 to NM104	09/24//2010	
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.040	Changed NM105 to NM104	09/24//2010	
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.050	Changed NM105 to NM104	09/24//2010	
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT.010	Changed qualifier value reference from "D9" to "T3"	09/24//2010	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC07.010	Changed reference from "SV104" to "SVC07"	09/24//2010	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC07.020	Changed reference from "SV104" to "SVC07"	09/24//2010	
X212.C7GS.010	Added clarification to only allow 1 GS segment per GS-GE pairing	09/24//2010	
X212.C7GS.020	Added clarification to only allow 1 GS segment per GS-GE pairing	09/24//2010	

# Transaction Set ID: 276/277 ASC X12 005010 Edits Spreadsheet

X212.C9GE.010	Added clarification to only allow 1 GE segment per GS-GE pairing	09/24//2010
X212.C9GE.020	Added clarification to only allow 1 GE segment per GS-GE pairing	09/24//2010
entry 117 on the assumptions tab	Added entry to document to explain usage of D0 275 in the 2220D loop of 277 transaction when level contained no error	12/22/2010
entry 118 on the assumptions tab	Added entry to document to explain usage of D0 247 in the 2200D loop of 277 transaction when level contained no error	12/22/2010
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.040	Requested commentary for 2100C NM109 NPI Crosswalk edit	03/21/2011
X212.73/171.2210D.REF02.020	Changed edit requirements to 999R from 277 of Service Line Information for Service Line Control Number	03/21/2011
X212.49/126.2100C.PN Loop.010	Changed edit required added E4 CSCC and Codes to Identify provider information	04/11/2011
X212.49/126.2100C.NM108.020	Changed edit required added E4 CSCC and Codes to Identify provider Information	04/11/2011
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.040	Changed edit required added E4 CSCC and Codes to Identify provider information	04/11/2011
X212.69/157.2210D.SSL Loop.010	Changeed for Part A only edit	04/11/2011
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-1.020	Changeed for Invalid Qualifier Edit	04/11/2011
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-1.030	Changeed for Invalid Qualifier Edit	04/11/2011
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-1.040	Changeed for Invalid Qualifier Edit	04/11/2011
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC02.030	Changed edit requirements to 999R from 277 of Service Line Information for Amount - Reversed decision back to 277 because the 999 messages do not support this	04/11/2011
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC02.040	Changed edit requirements to 999R from 277 of Service Line Information for Amount - Reversed decision back to 277 because the 999 messages do not support this	04/11/2011
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF.020	Correction to code(s)/message should have had Claim Status Category Code E4	12/12/2011
X212.73/171.2210D.REF02.020	Correction should have been 277 not a 999 IN Column M	12/12/2011
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF02.050	Correction to code(s)/message should have had Claim Status Category Code E4	12/12/2011
X212.56/135.2100D.NM109.030	Clarification note that the CEDI contractor must allow both Part B and RRB formated HIC numbers on valid 276 Inquires.	03/01/2012
X212.56/135.2100D.NM109.020	Combined NM109.020 with NM109.030 to become an "or" edit between Medicare and Railroad HICN	09/27/2012
X212.56/135.2100D.NM109.030	Deactivated this edit	09/27/2012
X212.C10IEA.010	Added additional Error Code	09/27/2012
X212.C10IEA.020	Added additional Error Code	09/27/2012
X212.56/135.2100D.NM109.020	Corrected the Railroad ID format from ANNNNNNNNNN (11 numeric) to now be ANNNNNNNN (9 numeric)	10/22/2012
X212.69/157.2210D.SSL Loop.010	Added clarifying Part A language	10/22/2012

Version EB20132V01	which thes	e documents were dow	nloaded.					"Submit Feedb	ack" fe	ature at t	ne bottom of the Technical	Documentation web page, from		
	http://www.	.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0/2	20 Techn	<u>icalDocu</u>	ımentati	on.asp#TopO	<u>fPage</u>							
		nterchange Standards Format (c) 2009, http://			A) holds	a copyright o	on the TR	3 documents: C	Copyrigh	nt (c) 200	9, Data Interchange Standa	ards Association on behalf of		
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C3ISA.010	ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.	ISA must be present.	
										R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	
									TA1	K	Structure"	-OR-	-OR-	
X222.C3ISA.015	ISA								TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
X222.C3ISA.020														
Edit Deactivated X222.C3ISA01.010	ISA01	Authorization Information	ID	2-2	R			00.03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization	ISA01 must be present.	ISA01 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA01.010 X222.C3ISA01.020	ISA01	Qualifier	ID	2-2	ĸ			00, 03	TA1	R	Information Qualifier Value". TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization	ISA01 must be present.	ISA01 must be present.  ISA01 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA01.020 X222.C3ISA02.010	ISA01	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	Information Qualifier Value". TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization	ISA01 must be valid values. ISA02 must be present.	ISA01 must be valid values. ISA02 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA02.010 X222.C3ISA02.020	ISA02	Authorization information	AN	10-10	ĸ				TA1	R	Information Value". TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization	ISA02 must be present.	ISA02 must be present.  ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
X222.C3ISA02.020	15A02								IAI		Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN	ISA02 must be 10 characters.  ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN	
X222.C3ISA02.030	ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	characters OR	characters OR	
X222.C3ISA03.010	ISA03	Occupito Information Occidition	ID.	2.2	-			00.04	T14	-	TA105 = 012: "Security Information	ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.	ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.	
X222.C3ISA03.010 X222.C3ISA03.020	ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R R	Qualifier Value". TA105 = 012: "Security Information	ISA03 must be present.	ISA03 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA03.020 X222.C3ISA04.010	ISA03	O it - I - f I	AN	10-10	-				TA1	R	Qualifier Value". TA105 = 013: "Security Information	ISA03 must be valid values.	ISA03 must be valid values. ISA04 must be present.	
	100.00	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	Value". TA105 = 013: "Security Information	ISA04 must be present.		
X222.C3I\$A04.020	ISA04								I A1	К	Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.  ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN	ISA04 must be 10 characters.  ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN	
X222.C3ISA04.030	ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	characters  OR ISA04 must be populated with all spaces.	characters  OR ISA04 must be populated with all spaces.	
X222.C3ISA05.010	ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.	ISA05 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA05.020	ISA05								TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3ISA06.010	ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.	ISA06 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA06.020	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3ISA06.030	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3ISA06.040	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3ISA07.010	ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.	ISA07 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA07.020	ISA07								TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3ISA08.010	ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.	ISA08 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA08.020	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3ISA08.030	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3ISA08.040	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3ISA09.010	ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.	ISA09 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA09.020	ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	
X222.C3ISA09.030	ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	
X222.C3ISA10.010	ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			ННММ	TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.	ISA10 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA10.020	ISA10								TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X222.C3ISA11.010	ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.C3ISA11.020	ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3ISA11.030	ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space	
X222.C3ISA12.010	ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.	ISA12 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA12.020	ISA12	Number					1		TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".	ISA12 must be "00501".	

R1145\_OTN3.xls

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C3ISA13.010	ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	ISA13 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA13.020	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X222.C3ISA13.030	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X222.C3ISA13.040	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X222.C3ISA13.050	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	ISA13 must be unsigned.	
X222.C3ISA14.010	ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	ISA14 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA14.020	ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA15.010	ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	ISA15 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA15.020	ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.	ISA15 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA16.010	ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	ISA16 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA16.020	ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character.	ISA16 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3ISA16.030	ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3ISA16.040 Edit Deactivated														
	GS	Functional Groups					>1							
X222.C7GS.010	GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS must be present.	GS must be present.	
X222.C7GS.020	GS								999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	
X222.C7GS01.010	GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7GS01.020	GS01							HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7GS02.010	GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	GS02 must be present.	
X222.C7GS02.020	GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7GS02.030	GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7GS02.040	GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7GS03.010	GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	GS03 must be present.	
X222.C7GS03.020	GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7GS03.030	GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7GS03.040	GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.C7GS04.010	GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be present.	GS04 must be present.	
X222.C7GS04.020	GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD	
X222.C7GS04.030	GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	
X222.C7GS05.010	GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			ННММ	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be present.	GS05 must be present.	
X222.C7GS05.020	GS05								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	
X222.C7GS06.010	GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	GS06 must be present.	
X222.C7GS06.020	GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	GS06 must be numeric.	
X222.C7GS06.030	GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	GS06 must be > 0.	
X222.C7GS06.040	GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	
X222.C7GS06.050	GS06								999	R	AK905 = 19: "Functional Group Contro Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X222.C7GS07.010	GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			Х	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be present.	GS07 must be present.	
X222.C7GS07.020	GS07								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be "X".	GS07 must be "X".	
X222.C7GS08.010 Edit Deactivated												·	·	
X222A1.60GS08.010	GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X222A1	999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	GS08 must be present.	
X222.C7GS08.020 Edit Deactivated											nvoi Supporteu	<u> </u>		
X222A1.60GS08.020	GS08								999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version	GS08 must be "005010X222A1"	GS08 must be "005010X222A1"	
	ST	Transaction Sets					>1				Not Supported"			
X222.070ST.010	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST must be present.	ST must be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 2 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.070.ST.020	ST								999	R	IK502 = 1: "Transaction Set Not Supported"  OR  AK905 = 5: "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"  OR  IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"  OR  IK502 = 15: "Implementation One or More Segments in Error"	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X222.070ST01.010	ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.	ST01 must be present.	
X222.070ST01.020	ST01								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "837".	ST01 must be "837".	
X222.070ST02.010	ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid	ST02 must be present.	ST02 must be present.	
X222.070ST02.020	ST02								999	R	Transaction Set Control Number".  IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X222.070ST02.030	ST02								999	R	Transaction Set Control Number". IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid	ST02 must contain at least four non-space	ST02 must contain at least four non-space	
X222.070ST02.040	ST02								999	R	Transaction Set Control Number". IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid	characters. ST02 must be populated with accepted AN	characters. ST02 must be populated with accepted AN	
											Transaction Set Control Number". IK502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control	characters. ST02 must be a unique number within the	characters. ST02 must be a unique number within the	
X222.070ST02.050	ST02	Implementation Guide Version							999	R	Number Not Unique within the Functional Group". IK502 = 16: "Implementation	ISA-IEA envelope.	ISA-IEA envelope.	
X222.070ST03.010	ST03	Name	AN	1-35	R				999	R	Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	ST03 must be present.	
X222.070ST03.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.014ST03.020	ST03								999	R	IK502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention Reference"	ST03 must be "005010X222A1".	ST03 must be "005010X222A1".	
X222.071BHT.010	внт	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R		1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.	BHT must be present.	
X222.071BHT.020	ВНТ								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.	
X222.071BHT01.010	BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	BHT01 must be present.	
X222.071BHT01.020	BHT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "0019".	BHT01 must be "0019".	
X222.071BHT02.010	BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	BHT02 must be present.	
X222.071BHT02.020	BHT02	Orlein ster Appellanting							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X222.071BHT03.010	BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	BHT03 must be present.	
X222.071BHT03.020	BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
X222.071BHT03.030	BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.071BHT04.010	BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	BHT04 must be present.	
X222.071BHT04.020	BHT04								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.071BHT05.010	BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	BHT05 must be present.	
X222.071BHT05.020	BHT05								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time	
X222.071BHT06.010	BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	BHT06 must be present.	
X222.071BHT06.020	BHT06								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		BHT06 must be CH".	
X222.074.1000A010	†	SUBMITTER NAME loop		1	R	1000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	BHT06 must be"CH".  Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.	Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.	
X222.074.1000A.NM1.010	NM1	SUBMITTER NAME							999	R	Maximum Times"  IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	1000A.NM1 must be present.	1000A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM101 must be present.	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.020	NM101				<u> </u>			,,	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM102 must be present.	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.020	NM102							,	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.010	NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
-	NM103	Hallio							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 3 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

		Т				1					T	<u> </u>		
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.074.1000A.NM103.025 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM103.030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.		
X222.074.1000A.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.NM103 must be populated with	space character.  1000A.NM103 must be populated with	
											Element*	accepted AN characters.	accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM104.010	NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM104.030	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.060	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM105.010	NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM105.060	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.065	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.074.1000A.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.010	NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	Missing*	1000A.NM109 must be present.	1000A.NM109 must be present.  1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non- space characters.	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.030	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 4 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

									TA1/					
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
(222.074.1000A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														
(222.074.1000A.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated														
(222.074.1000A.NM109.070	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X222.074.1000A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.010	PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.PER must be present.	1000A.PER must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.020	PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.PER01 must be "IC". 1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".  1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.010	PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	Element*	space character.	space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER02.040	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.050 Edit Deactivated											Hodon			
X222.076.1000A.PER02.060	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER02.080	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.090 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX. TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
(222.076.1000A.PER03.020	PER03	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.	1000A.PER04 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non space character.	<ul> <li>1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non- space character.</li> </ul>	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.030	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 5 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

				1						1	1			
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.076.1000A.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER04.070	PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.020	PER05	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present. 1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-	must be present. 1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.030	PER06								999	R	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	space character.  1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.FER06.030	PERU								999	IX.	IK403 = 5. Data Element 100 Long	1000A.PER00 Illust be 1 - 250 characters.	1000A.FER06 Illust be 1 - 236 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER06.050	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER06.070	PER06								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"  EIC: 41 "Submitter"	equals TE or FX.	ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.020	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.  If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.  If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	be "TE".	be "TE".	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.020	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non- space character.	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.030	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER08.050	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated											ICSCC A7:			
X222.076.1000A.PER08.070	PER08								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B010		RECEIVER NAME Loop		1	R	1000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.	
X222.079.1000B.NM1.010	NM1	RECEIVER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000B.NM1 must be present.	1000B.NM1 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	
X222.079.1000B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.	1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	

837 -Professional Edits

					,									1
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.079.1000B.NM103.010	NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222 079 1000B NM103 030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000B.NM103 must be populated with	1000B.NM103 must be populated with	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	Element* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	accepted AN characters.  1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-	accepted AN characters. 1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
		N 5 .	***	1.05					-		Element* IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	space character.	space character.	
X222.079.1000B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.010	NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.079.1000B.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.079.1000B.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.079.1000B.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put	
X222.079.1000B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	receiver code here] Must not be present.	receiver code here] Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
		Name Last or Organization									Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
X222.079.1000B.NM112.010	NM112	Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.081.2000A020														
Edit Deactivated		BILLING PROVIDER				20004			000		IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	OCCUPATIVE CONTRACTOR OF THE C	2000A III. www.ho. www.and	
Edit Deactivated X222.081.2000A.HL.010	HL	BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	2000A.HL must be present.	2000A.HL must be present.	This error means there can only be one HI in
Edit Deactivated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.020	HL	HIERARCHICAL LEVEL				2000A	1		999	R	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
Edit Deactivated X222.081.2000A.HL.010			AN	1-12	R R	2000A	1				Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds			
Edit Deactivated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.020	HL	HIERARCHICAL LEVEL	AN			2000A	1		999	R	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	
Edit Deactivated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010	HL HL01	HIERARCHICAL LEVEL	AN			2000A	1		<b>999</b> 999	R R	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed 2000A.HL01 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present.	
Edit Deactivated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010	HL HL01 HL01	HIERARCHICAL LEVEL	AN			2000A	1		999 999 999	R R R	Missing"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element!"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
Edit Deachvated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030	HL HL01 HL01 HL01	HIERARCHICAL LEVEL	AN			2000A	1		999 999 999	R R R	Missind* IK304 - 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 - 1: "Required Data Element Missind* IK403 - 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" IK403 - 6: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 - 10: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 - 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed 2000A.HL.01 must be present. 2000A.HL.01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL.01 must be numeric.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be numeric.	
Edit Deachvated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.0.1010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01	HIERARCHICAL LEVEL HIerarchical ID Number		1-12	R	2000A	1	20	999 999 999 999	R R R R	Missind* Mis	Only one iteration of 2000A.H. is allowed 2000A.H.L01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. The first HL01 must be "1".	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. The first HL01 must be '1'.	
Edit Deachvated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.0.1010 X222.081.2000A.HL.0.1.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01 HL02	Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R N/U	2000A	1	20	999 999 999 999 999	R R R R	Missind* IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value"	Only one iteration of 2000A.H. is allowed 2000A.H.L01 must be present. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. The first HL01 must be "1". Must not be present.	Only one iteration of 2000A-HL is allowed. 2000A-HL01 must be present. 2000A-HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A-HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. The first HL01 must be "1". Must not be present.	
Edit Deachvated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01 HL02 HL03	Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R N/U	2000A	1	20	999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R R R R	Missind* Missind* Missind* Maximum Use* Mikd03 = 1: "Required Data Element Missind* Mikd03 = 1: "Required Data Element Missind* Mikd03 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element* Mikd03 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element* Mikd03 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" Mikd03 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" Mikd03 = 1: "Required Data Element	Only one iteration of 2000A.H. is allowed 2000A.H.L01 must be present. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. The first HL01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.  2000A.HL01 must be present.  2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.  2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.  The first HL01 must be "1".  Must not be present.  2000A.HL03 must be present.	
Edit Deachvated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01 HL03 HL03	Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Level Code	AN ID	1-12	R N/U R	2000A	1		999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R E R R	Missind* IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value"	Only one iteration of 2000A.H. is allowed 2000A.H.L01 must be present. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be numeric. The first HL01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be "20".	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. The first HL01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL03 must be "20".	
Edit Deachvated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.02.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01 HL02 HL03 HL03 HL03	Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Level Code	AN ID	1-12	R N/U R	2000A	1		999 999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R R	Missing"  KK03 4 - 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"  KK03 a - 1: "Required Data Element Missing"  KK403 - 6: "Invalid Code Value"  KK403 - 6: "Invalid Code Value"  KK403 - 1: "Invalid Code Value"  KK403 - 1: "Required Data Element  KK403 - 1: "Required Data Element  KK403 - 1: "Required Data Element  KK403 - 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Only one iteration of 2000A.H. is allowed 2000A.HI.01 must be present. 2000A.HI.01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HI.01 must be 1 - 12 characters. The first HI.01 must be *1*. Must not be present. 2000A.HI.03 must be present. 2000A.HI.03 must be *20*. 2000A.HI.03 must be *20*. 2000A.HI.04 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be numeric. The first HL01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL03 must be "20". 2000A.HL03 must be present.	
Edit Deachvated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.020	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01 HL02 HL03 HL03 HL04 HL04	Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Level Code  Hierarchical Child Code  BILLING PROVIDER	AN ID	1-12	R N/U R R		1		999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Missing*  KK03 4 - 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" KK03 a - 1: "Required Data Element Missing* KK03 a - 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element* KK03 a - 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element* KK03 a - 7: "Invalid Code Value" KK03 a - 10: "Implementation "Not Useof Element Present* KK03 a - 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Only one iteration of 2000A.H. is allowed 2000A.H.L01 must be present. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. The first HIL01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be "20". 2000A.H.L04 must be present. 2000A.H.U04 must be "1". Conly one iteration of 2000A.PRV is	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be "20". 2000A.HL04 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be "1". Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is	
Edit Deachwated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.02.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.020	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01 HL02 HL03 HL03 HL04 HL04 PRV PRV01	Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Level Code  Hierarchical Child Code  BILLING PROVIDER  SPECIALTY INFORMATION  Provider Code	AN ID ID ID	1-12 1-12 1-2 1-1 1 1-1	R N/U R R R		1	1 BI	999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Missing"  KiKo3a - 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" KiKo3a - 5: "Required Data Element Missing" KiKo3a - 6: "Data Element Too Long" KiKo3a - 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" KiKo3a - 6: "Invalid Code Value" KiKo3a - 7: "Invalid Code Value" KiKo3a - 7: "Invalid Code Value" KiKo3a - 7: "Required Data Element Missing" KiKo3a - 7: "Invalid Code Value" KiKo3a - 7: "Sequired Data Element Missing" KiKo3a - 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be "1".  Must not be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL03 must be "20". 2000A.HL04 must be "20". 2000A.HL04 must be "1". Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed. 2000A.PRV01 must be present. 2000A.PRV01 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.  2000A.HL01 must be present.  2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.  2000A.HL01 must be "1".  Must not be present.  2000A.HL03 must be present.  2000A.HL03 must be present.  2000A.HL03 must be "20".  2000A.HL04 must be present.  2000A.HL04 must be "1":  001y one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.  2000A.PRV01 must be present.	
Edit Deachwated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.020	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01 HL03 HL03 HL03 HL04 HL04 PRV PRV01 PRV01	Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Level Code  Hierarchical Child Code  BILLING PROVIDER  SPECIALTY INFORMATION	AN ID ID	1-12 1-12 1-2 1-1	R N/U R R S		1	1	999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 99	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Missing*  Missin	Only one iteration of 2000A.H. is allowed 2000A.H.L01 must be present. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be "20". 2000A.H.L04 must be "20". 2000A.H.L04 must be "1". 2000A.PRV01 must be present. 2000A.PRV01 must be present. 2000A.PRV01 must be "81". 2000A.PRV01 must be "81". 2000A.PRV01 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be "0". 2000A.HL04 must be "1". 2000A.HL04 must be "1". 2000A.PRV01 must be present. 2000A.PRV01 must be present. 2000A.PRV01 must be present.	
Edit Deachwated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.02.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.020	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01 HL02 HL03 HL03 HL04 HL04 PRV PRV01	Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Level Code  Hierarchical Child Code  BILLING PROVIDER  SPECIALTY INFORMATION  Provider Code	AN ID ID ID	1-12 1-12 1-2 1-1 1 1-1	R N/U R R R R		1	1 BI	999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Missing' KR03 + 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" KR03 + 1: "Required Data Element Missing' KR03 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element KR03 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element KR03 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" KR03 = 10: "Implementation "Not Useed "Element Present" KR03 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" KR03 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" KR03 = 1: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" KR03 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be "1".  Must not be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL03 must be "20". 2000A.HL04 must be "20". 2000A.HL04 must be "1". Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed. 2000A.PRV01 must be present. 2000A.PRV01 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.  2000A.HL01 must be present.  2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.  2000A.HL01 must be "1".  Must not be present.  2000A.HL03 must be present.  2000A.HL03 must be present.  2000A.HL03 must be "20".  2000A.HL04 must be present.  2000A.HL04 must be "1":  001y one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.  2000A.PRV01 must be present.	
Edit Deachvated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.020	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01 HL03 HL03 HL03 HL04 HL04 PRV PRV01 PRV01	Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Level Code  Hierarchical Child Code  BILLING PROVIDER  SPECIALTY INFORMATION  Provider Code	AN ID ID ID	1-12 1-12 1-2 1-1 1 1-1	R N/U R R R		1	1 BI	999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 99	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Missing'  KR03 + 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"  KR03 + 1: "Required Data Element Missing'  KR03 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element*  KR03 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element*  KR03 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  KR03 = 10: "Implementation "Not Useed "Element Present"  KR03 = 1: "Required Data Element  Missing"	Only one iteration of 2000A.H. is allowed 2000A.H.L01 must be present. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be "20". 2000A.H.L04 must be "20". 2000A.H.L04 must be "1". 2000A.PRV01 must be present. 2000A.PRV01 must be present. 2000A.PRV01 must be "81". 2000A.PRV01 must be "81". 2000A.PRV01 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be "0". 2000A.HL04 must be "1". 2000A.HL04 must be "1". 2000A.PRV01 must be present. 2000A.PRV01 must be present. 2000A.PRV01 must be present.	
Edit Deachvated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV01.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV01.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV01.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV01.020	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL01 HL02 HL03 HL03 HL03 HL04 HL04 PRV PRV01 PRV01 PRV02 PRV02	Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Level Code  Hierarchical Child Code  BILLING PROVIDER  SPECIALTY INFORMATION  Provider Code  Reference Identification Qualifier	AN ID ID ID ID	1-12 1-12 1-12 1-1 1-1 1-1 1-3	R N/U R R R R		1	1 BI	999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 99	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Missing"  Missing"  Missa 4-5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"  Mik304 -5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"  Mik403 -1: "Required Data Element Missand"  Mik403 -6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"  Mik403 -6: "Invalid Code Value"  Mik403 -1: "Invalid Code Value"  Mik403 -1: "Invalid Code Value"  Mik403 -1: "Required Data Element Missand"  Mik403 -1: "Required Data Element Missing"  Mik403 -1: "Mik403 -1: "Mik403 -1: "Mik403 -1: "Mik403 -1: "Mik403 -1: "Mik403	Only one iteration of 2000A.H. is allowed 2000A.H.L01 must be present. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be *11. Must not be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be 20°. 2000A.H.L03 must be "20°. 2000A.H.L04 must be present. 2000A.H.L04 must be "11. Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed. 2000A.PRV01 must be Present. 2000A.PRV01 must be Present. 2000A.PRV02 must be PB°. 2000A.PRV02 must be present. 2000A.PRV02 must be present. 2000A.PRV02 must be PPCC°.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be "1". Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed. 2000A.PRV01 must be "8". 2000A.PRV01 must be "8". 2000A.PRV02 must be "9".	
Edit Deachwated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV.03.010	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL02 HL03 HL03 HL04 PRV PRV01 PRV01 PRV02 PRV02 PRV03	Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Level Code  Hierarchical Child Code  BILLING PROVIDER  SPECIALTY INFORMATION  Provider Code  Reference Identification Qualifier	AN ID ID ID ID	1-12 1-12 1-12 1-1 1-1 1-1 1-3	R N/U R R R R		1	1 BI	999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 99	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Missing"  Missing"  Missing"  Missing 4: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"  Mik403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"  Mik403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element  Mik403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element  Mik403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  Mik403 = 1: "Required Data Element  Mik403 = 1: "Required Data Element  Missing"  Mik403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value"  Missing"  Mik403 = 1: "Required Data Element  Missing"  Mik403 = 1: "Required Data Element  Missing"  Mik403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value"  Mik403 = 1: "Invalid Code V	Only one iteration of 2000A.H. is allowed 2000A.H.L01 must be present. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be "20". 2000A.H.L03 must be "20". 2000A.H.L04 must be "1". 2000A.H.L04 must be "1". 2000A.H.L04 must be "1". 2000A.PRV01 must be present. 2000A.PRV01 must be "81". 2000A.PRV02 must be present. 2000A.PRV02 must be present. 2000A.PRV02 must be present. 2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be "0". 2000A.HL04 must be "1". Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed. 2000A.PRV01 must be "81". 2000A.PRV02 must be present. 2000A.PRV03 must be present.	each iteration of the loop.
Edit Deachwated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.02.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.01.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.02.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.03.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.03.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV.03.010	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL02 HL03 HL03 HL04 HL04 PRV PRV01 PRV01 PRV02 PRV02 PRV03	HIERARCHICAL LEVEL  Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Level Code  BILLING PROVIDER  SPECIALTY INFORMATION  Provider Code  Reference Identification Qualifier  Provider Taxonomy Code  State or Province Code  PROVIDER SPECIALTY	AN ID ID ID ID AN	1-12 1-12 1-12 1-12 1-1 1-1 1-1-1-1-1-1-	R N/U R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R		1	1 BI	999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 99	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Missing"  Kiro3a - 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" Kiro3a - 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" Kiro3a - 6: "Irvalid Character in Data Element Kiro3a - 6: "Irvalid Character in Data Element Kiro3a - 6: "Irvalid Character in Data Element Kiro3a - 7: "Irvalid Code Value" Kiro3a - 7: "Irvalid Code Value" Kiro3a - 1: "Required Data Element Missing" Kiro3a - 1: "Required Data Element Missing" Kiro3a - 7: "Irvalid Code Value" Kiro3a - 1: "Required Data Element Missing" Kiro3a - 1: "Required Data Element Missi	Only one iteration of 2000A.H. is allowed 2000A.H.L01 must be present. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 · 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 · 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be *11. Must not be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be present. 2000A.H.L04 must be present. 2000A.H.L04 must be present. 2000A.H.L04 must be *11. Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed. 2000A.PRV01 must be *15. 2000A.PRV02 must be Present. 2000A.PRV02 must be Present. 2000A.PRV03 must	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL03 must be "20". 2000A.HL04 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be present. 2000A.PRV01 must be 1"1". Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed. 2000A.PRV01 must be present. 2000A.PRV02 must be present. 2000A.PRV02 must be present. 2000A.PRV03 must be present.	each iteration of the loop.
Edit Deachwated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.030 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.020 X222.081.2000A.PL.04.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV01.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV01.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV02.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV03.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV03.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV03.020	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL02 HL03 HL03 HL03 HL04 HL04 PRV PRV01 PRV01 PRV02 PRV02 PRV03 PRV03	HIERARCHICAL LEVEL  Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Child Code  Hierarchical Child Code  BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION  Provider Code  Reference Identification Qualifier  Provider Taxonomy Code  State or Province Code  PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION	ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID	1-12 1-12 1-12 1-1 1-1 1-1 1-3 2-3 1-50	R N/U R R R R R R R R R N/U		1	1 BI	999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 99	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Missing*  Missing* Missing* Mi	Only one iteration of 2000A.H. is allowed 2000A.H.L01 must be present. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 · 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 · 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be "20". 2000A.H.L03 must be "20". 2000A.H.L03 must be present. 2000A.H.L04 must be present. 2000A.H.L04 must be present. 2000A.H.L04 must be "1". Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed. 2000A.PRV01 must be "B". 2000A.PRV01 must be "B". 2000A.PRV02 must be "B". 2000A.PRV03 must be present. 2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonormy Code Must not be present. Must not be present.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be present. 2000A.PRV01 must be 1"1". Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed. 2000A.PRV01 must be "BI". 2000A.PRV02 must be "BI". 2000A.PRV02 must be present. 2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code Must not be present. Must not be present.	each iteration of the loop.
Edit Deachvated X222.081.2000A.HL.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.020 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.01.040 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.03.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL.04.010 X222.081.2000A.PL.04.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV01.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV01.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV02.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010 X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010	HL HL01 HL01 HL01 HL02 HL03 HL03 HL04 HL04 PRV PRV01 PRV01 PRV02 PRV02 PRV03	HIERARCHICAL LEVEL  Hierarchical ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Parent ID Number  Hierarchical Level Code  BILLING PROVIDER  SPECIALTY INFORMATION  Provider Code  Reference Identification Qualifier  Provider Taxonomy Code  State or Province Code  PROVIDER SPECIALTY	AN ID ID ID ID AN	1-12 1-12 1-12 1-12 1-1 1-1 1-1-1-1-1-1-	R N/U R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R		1	1 BI	999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 99	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Missing'  KiKo3a + 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use' KiKo3a + 1: "Required Data Element Missing' KiKo3a - 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element' KiKo3a - 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element' KiKo3a - 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element' KiKo3a - 7: "Invalid Code Value' KiKo3a - 1: "Required Data Element Missing' KiKo3a - 1: "Required Data Element Missing' KiKo3a - 7: "Invalid Code Value' KiKo3a - 7: "Invalid Code Value' KiKo3a - 1: "Required Data Element Missing' KiKo3a - 1: "Invalid Code Value' KiKo3a - 1: "Required Data Element Missing' KiKo3a - 1: "Required Data Element Missing' KiKo3a - 1: "Required Data Element Missing' CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's speciality/taxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	Only one iteration of 2000A.H. is allowed 2000A.H.L01 must be present. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 · 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be 1 · 12 characters. 2000A.H.L01 must be *11. Must not be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be present. 2000A.H.L03 must be present. 2000A.H.L04 must be present. 2000A.H.L04 must be present. 2000A.H.L04 must be *11. Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed. 2000A.PRV01 must be *15. 2000A.PRV02 must be Present. 2000A.PRV02 must be Present. 2000A.PRV03 must	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. 2000A.HL01 must be present. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters. 2000A.HL01 must be "1". Must not be present. 2000A.HL03 must be present. 2000A.HL03 must be "20". 2000A.HL04 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be present. 2000A.HL04 must be present. 2000A.PRV01 must be 1"1". Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed. 2000A.PRV01 must be present. 2000A.PRV02 must be present. 2000A.PRV02 must be present. 2000A.PRV03 must be present.	valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 7 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.084.2000A.CUR.020	CUR								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"			
X222.087.2010AA010		Billing Provider Name Loop		1	R	2010AA	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM1.010	NM1	Billing Provider Name							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	
X222 087 2010AA NM101 010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.020	NM101	.,							999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.	2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.010	NM103	Billing Provider Last	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.020	NM103	or Organizational Name							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one	
											Element*	non-space character.	non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.040	NM103								277	т	CSC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"  EIC: 85. "Filling Provider"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.010	NM104	Billing Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" USCC A8:	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.020	NM104								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.030	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.040	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.050	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.060	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.010	NM105	Billing Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	s				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.020	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.030	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.040	NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.050	NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.060	NM105						<u> </u>		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.065	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		The first position of 2010AA.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 8 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.087.2010AA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.010	NM107	Billing Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" CSCC A8:	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.020	NM107								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.030	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.040	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.050	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 125: "Entity's Name"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.060	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  Identifier (NPI)"	2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate per current MAC contract for VA Medicare Equivalent Remittance Advice (MRA) Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information"  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas): as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.010	NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2010AA.NM109 must be present if	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.	Project claims
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.020	NM109	-							277	С	Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 is present. 2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2010AA.NM106 is present. 2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorythm.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 85: "Billing Provider"  CSCC A7:	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.040	NM109								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	11/25: reference CR 6198.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.050	NM109								277	Т	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity."  EIC; 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best
									277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity."  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	fits their internal business procedures.
X222.087.2010AA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name BILLING PROVIDER	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.010	N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS	<u> </u>	1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N3 must be present.	2010AA.N3 must be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/F ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.091.2010AA.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.010	N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.	2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.030	N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	1		
X222.091.2010AA.N301.040	N301								277	т	Information"			
X222.091.2010AA.N301.040	14301								211	'	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"			
											CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.091.2010AA.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post	N301 must be a street address, not a post office
X222.091.2010AA.N301.070	N301								277	Т	Information" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"	Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O	Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "PO	box or lock box.
										_	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin". 2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-	Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin". 2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.005	N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	Element*	space character.	space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.010	N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
											"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	d		
X222.091.2010AA.N302.020	N302								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's			
											application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address"			
X222.091.2010AA.N302.030	N302								999	R	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		2010AA.N302 must be populated with	
	11000										Element*	accepted AN characters.	accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.040														
Edit Deactivated														
X222.091.2010AA.N302.050														
Edit Deactivated											CSCC A7:	2010AA,N302 must not contain the following	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.060	N302								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post	exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post	N302 must be a street address, not a post office
											CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	box or lock box.
X222.092.2010AA.N4.010	N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N4 must be present.	2010AA.N4 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.020	N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.010	N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
											IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"			
X222.092.2010AA.N401.030	N401								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid			
	N401									_	Information"			
X222.092.2010AA.N401.040	N401								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"			
											CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.092.2010AA.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.092.2010AA.N402.010	N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
		0006									CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		20 TOTALLANDE HILDSE DE PRESCRIE.	
X222.092.2010AA.N402.020	N402								277	С	Information"	2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
		BW 8 11 8 117									CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.092.2010AA.N403.010	N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.092.2010AA.N403.020	N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.092.2010AA.N407.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.094.2010AA.REF.010	REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.REF must be present.	2010AA.REF must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF.020	REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI, SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.020	REF01	Dillian Devides Touldestiffestion							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.010	REF02	Billing Provider Tax Identification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.040	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" CSCC A8:	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.050	REF02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. The NPI crosswalk is used to validate the tax information submitted in this loop.
X222.094.2010AA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010	REF	BILLING PROVIDER UPIN/LICENSE INFORMATION		2	s	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and 2010AA.NM109 is not present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020	REF								277	U	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: 'Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.' CSC 500: 'Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier.' EIC: 85 'Billing Provider'	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010AA.REF must not be present.	2010AA.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "1G".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010	REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 11 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/R ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	When 2010AA.REF01 = "1G", 2010AA.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.096.2010AA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER.020	PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	s	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.010	PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.030	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.040	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.050	PER02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.060	PER02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 85 'Billing Provider'			
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.070	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.030	PER04								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.040	PER04								277	Т	GSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85: "Billitino Provider"			
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated												pecopour VI Millifluters.	perceptor AT URB BUBB.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.070	PER04	Communication Number							277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.020	PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER06 is present 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	If 2010AA.PER06 is present 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.015	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls

837 -Professional Edits

	1		ı				1					<u> </u>	1	
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.020	PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.025	PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7:  **Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
Edit Deactivated			1								IV402 - 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.040	PER06								999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.060	PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"  FLIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.020	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.015	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.020	PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.025 Edit Deactivated  X222.098.2010AA.PER08.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.040	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.050 Edit Deactivated											CSCC A7:			
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.060	PER08								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM1.010	NM1	PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME		1	s	2010AB	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R R	Missing*	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.020 X222.101.2010AB.NM103.010	NM102 NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or	AN	1-60	N/U				999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.  Must not be present.	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.  Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM104.010	NM104	Organization Name Pay-to Provider First Name	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM104.010 X222.101.2010AB.NM105.010	NM104 NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM105.010	NM105	Name Prefix	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
			1								Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
X222.101.2010AB.NM107.010	NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM109.010	NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code  Name Last or Organization	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 13 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.103.2010AB.N3.010	N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.010	N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.030	N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.040	N301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-in Provider"			
X222.103.2010AB.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.103.2010AB.N302.010	N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	Element*	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.103.2010AB.N302.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.103.2010AB.N302.040	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.045	N302								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Payoto Provider"			
X222.103.2010AB.N302.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.103.2010AB.N302.060	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.104.2010AB.N4.010	N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N4.020	N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.010	N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.040	N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 87 "Pav-to Provider"			
X222.104.2010AB.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.104.2010AB.N402.010	N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 14 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.104.2010AB.N402.020	N402								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province Code" EIC: 87 "Pav-to Provider"	2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.010	N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020	N403								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"  EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.104.2010AB.N407.020 Edit Deactivated  X222.106.2010AC010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.106.2010AC.NM1.010	NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	s	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3:  "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim". CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.108.2010AC.N3.010	N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.109.2010AC.N4.010	N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.111.2010AC.REF.010	REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim". CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 15 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.113.2010AC.REF.020	REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.114.2000B010		SUBSCRIBER Loop				2000B	>1		999	R	IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2000B must be present.	2000B must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.010	HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	2000B.HL must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.020	HL								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X222.114.2000B.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	2000B.HL01 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.020	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.030	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.040	HL01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	2000B.HL02 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.020	HL02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	2000B.HL03 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.020	HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.015	HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR.010	SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION					ĺ				IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	1		
Vana 110 0000B 0BB 000		SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B	1		999	R	Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.  Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is	2000B.SBR must be present.  Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is	
X222.116.2000B.SBR.020	SBR					2000B	1	A. B. C. D. E. F. G.	999	R	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R	2000B	1	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	<b>999</b> 999	<b>R</b>	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
		Payer Responsibility Sequence	ID			2000B	1	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020	SBR01 SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence	ID			2000B	1	A.B.C.D.E.F.G. H.P.S.T.U	999 999 999	<b>R</b>	Missind* IK304 = 5: *Segment Exceeds Maximum Use* IK403 = 1: *Required Data Element Missind* IK403 = 1: *Invalid Code Value* CSCUAT: 'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 732 *Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.* CSC 742 *Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code.*	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030	SBR01 SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence	ID ID			2000B	1	A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. P. S. T. U	999 999 999	<b>R</b>	Missind* IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missind* IK403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value" LSUL AT: 'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibilis"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated	SBR01 SBR01 SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code		1-1	R	2000B	1	H, P, S, T, U	999 999 999 277	R R E	Missind* IR304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IR403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missind* IR403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value" CSCU XT: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."  IR403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IR403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present. 2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present. 2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010	SBR01 SBR01 SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code		1-1	R	2000B	1	H, P, S, T, U	999 999 999 277	R R E	Missind*  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing*  Ik403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value"  LSCU-AT:  Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 742 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 742 "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing*  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing*  IK403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 10: "Invalid Code Value"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present. 2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present. 2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010 X222.116.2000B.SBR02.020	SBR01 SBR01 SBR01 SBR02 SBR02	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code  Individual Relationship Code  Subscriber Group or Policy	ID	2-2	R	2000B	1	H, P, S, T, U	999 999 277 277	R R E	Missind*  IK403 = 5: **Segment Exceeds Maximum Use**  IK403 = 1: **Required Data Element Missing*  IK403 = 1: **Invalid Code Value*  CSC UA?*  **Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  CSC 732 **Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.*  CSC 742 **Teyer Responsibility  Sequence Number Code.*  IK403 = 1: **Required Data Element Missing*  IK403 = 1: **Invalid Code Value*  IK403 = 11: **Invalid Code Value*  IK403 = 12: **Invalid Code Value*  CSC CAB: **  **Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error*  CSC 163: **Entility Policy Number*  CSC 163: **Entility Policy Number*  CSC 122: **Information submitted inversistent with billing autietiese **	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present. 2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".  2000B.SBR02 must be present. 2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present. 2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".  2000B.SBR02 must be present. 2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020  X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030  X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated  X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010 X222.116.2000B.SBR02.020  X222.116.2000B.SBR03.004  X222.116.2000B.SBR03.006	SBR01 SBR01 SBR01 SBR02 SBR02 SBR02 SBR03	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code  Individual Relationship Code  Subscriber Group or Policy	ID	2-2	R	2000B	1	H, P, S, T, U	999 999 999 277 277 999 999	R R E	Missind* IR304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IR403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missind* IR403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value" CSCU AT: 'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."  IR403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missind" IR403 = 13: "Implementation Dependent Not Used" Data Element Present' 'Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 13: "Entity's Policy Number* CSC 732 "Invanid Code value" 'Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 13s: "Entity's Policy Number* CSC 732 "Invanion Submitted	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present. 2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".  2000B.SBR02 must be present. 2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present. 2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".  2000B.SBR02 must be present. 2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030 X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010 X222.116.2000B.SBR02.020 X222.116.2000B.SBR03.004	SBR01 SBR01 SBR01 SBR02 SBR02 SBR02 SBR03	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code  Individual Relationship Code  Subscriber Group or Policy	ID	2-2	R	2000B	1	H, P, S, T, U	999 999 999 277 277 999 999	R R E	Missind*  IK403 = 5: **Segment Exceeds Maximum Use**  IK403 = 1: **Required Data Element Missing*  IK403 = 1: **Invalid Code Value*  CSC UA?*  **Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  CSC 732 **Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.*  CSC 742 **Teyer Responsibility  Sequence Number Code.*  IK403 = 1: **Required Data Element Missing*  IK403 = 1: **Invalid Code Value*  IK403 = 11: **Invalid Code Value*  IK403 = 12: **Invalid Code Value*  CSC CAB: **  **Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error*  CSC 163: **Entility Policy Number*  CSC 163: **Entility Policy Number*  CSC 122: **Information submitted inversistent with billing autietiese **	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present. 2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".  2000B.SBR02 must be present. 2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. 2000B.SBR01 must be present. 2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".  2000B.SBR02 must be present. 2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 16 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

				l	l I				TA1/			Proposed 5010A1 Edits	Proposed 5010A1 Edits	
	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.050														
Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.005	SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	Е	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR04 must not be present	2000B.SBR04 must not be present	
											CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"			
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.007									277	Т	CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.010 Edit Deactivated X222.116.2000B.SBR04.015														
Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.040	SBR05								999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.045	SBR05								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code"			
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.050	SBR05								999	Е	EIC: IL "Subscriber"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.055	SBR05								277	Т	Element Missing CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information " CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	must be present.	must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid			
X222.116.2000B.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	Т	Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filing indicator." EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	
V222 110 2000B DAT 010	PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	s	2000B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT.010	101								_		maximulii USE	anoweu.		
X222.119.2000B.PAT.010 X222.119.2000B.PAT01.010	PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
		Individual Relationship Code  Patient Location Code	ID ID	2-2	N/U N/U				999 999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT01.010	PAT01										Used" Element Present"			

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 17 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.119.2000B.PAT05.010	PAT05	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.010	PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-35	s			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.020	PAT06								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.010	PAT07	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	S			01	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	CCTTWWDD Tofffial.	2000B.PAT07 must be "01".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.015	PAT07	Code							999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.005	PAT08	Patient Weight	R	1-10	s				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.010	PAT08				_				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		If 2000B.PAT07 is present, 2000B.PAT08	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.015	PAT08								999	E	Element Missing"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		must be present. 2000B.PAT08 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	
X222.119.2000B.PA108.015	PATUS								999		CSCC A7:		2000B.PA 108 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.020	PAT08								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.022 Edit Deactivated														
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.025	PAT08								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 273: "Weight" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		2000B.PAT08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT09.010	PAT09	Pregnancy Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Υ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.010	NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2010BA	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.NM1 must be present.	2010BA.NM1 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.020	NM102								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person."	2010BA.NM102 must be *1*.	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.010	NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.030	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.040	NM103								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated											CSCC A6:			
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.010	NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.030	NM104		AN	1-35	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.040	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system* CSC 505: *Entity's First Name* EIC: IL: *Subscriber* IR(403 = 6: *Invalid Character in Data			
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 18 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.010	NM105	Subscriber Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.030	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIG: II "Subscriber"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.045	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement (Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.121.2010BA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.010	NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.020	NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.030	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	EIC: IL "Subscriber" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated  X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010 Edit Deactivated  X222.110.15.2010BA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			II. MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.020	NM108	identification Code Qualifier	ID	1=2	3			II, IVII	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.016.2010BA.NM109.010	NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 164: "Entity's contract/member	If Medicare IDs:  2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNAA or Nnnnnnnn where "A" represents an aiphe character and "N" represents a numeric digit.  -OR-	If Medicare IDs:  2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNA nere "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.  -OR-	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
											number* EIC: IL "Subscriber*	If Railroad IDs:  2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the formst of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNN, or AAAANNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	If Railroad IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the formst of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNN, AAANNNNNNNN, or AAAANNNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.005	N3	SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18". Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is	2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18". Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.010									999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed.	allowed.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.010	N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	2010BA.N301 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls

837 -Professional Edits

		·												
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.124.2010BA.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.030	N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.040	N301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.124.2010BA.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated X222.124.2010BA.N302.010														
Edit Deactivated											IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-	I
X222.124.2010BA.N302.020	N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	Element*	space character.	space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.030	N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.040	N302								277	т	CSCC Ar.  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"  FIG. II "Subscriber"			
X222.124.2010BA.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.060 Edit Deactivated  X222.125.2010BA.N4.010 Edit Deactivated  X222.125.2010BA.N4.020 Edit Deactivated		SUBSCRIBER										OCCUPANTA DE LA CONTRACTOR DE LA CONTRAC	CAUCH IV	
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.005	N4	CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.010									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.010	N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.040	N401								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: II "Subscriber"			
X222.125.2010BA.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.125.2010BA.N402.010	N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N402.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.125.2010BA.N402.030	N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.010	N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N403.020	N403	2300							277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"  EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 20 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.125.2010BA.N403.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.125.2010BA.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.125.2010BA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivisior Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.010	DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.DMG must be present.	2010BA.DMG must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.020	DMG								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.010	DMG01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	Maximum Use"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.020	DMG01	Qualifier							999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.010	DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.020	DMG02								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.030	DMG02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.010	DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.020	DMG03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.010	DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.127.2010BA.DMG05.010	DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG06.010	DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG07.010	DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG08.010	DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG09.010	DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG10.010	DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG11.010	DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.129.2010BA.REF.010	REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2010BA			277	т	Used" Element Present"  CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  SCC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier."  EIC: HK "Subscriber"	2010BAREF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.130.2010BA.REF.010	REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be 'Y4".	2010BA.REF01 must be 'Y4".	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.010	REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
											IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	Element*	non-space character.	non-space character.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 21 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,000   1,00	Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
2022   13   2016   A FETRO 2016   PETRO   PE	X222.130.2010BA.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim			
REFORM	X222.130.2010BA.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data			
PRINCE   PRINCE CONTINUES   PR															
Page	X222.130.2010BA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
PER PROPERTY NO CASILATY SUBCEMBER COVIN ACT SUBCEMBER COVIN ACT INFORMATION  PER 1  SUBCIDIA PER 22:131 2016BA PER 23 11  SUBBA PER 22:131 2016BA PER 23:131 2016BA PER 23:13	X222.130.2010BA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
222.131.2010BA.PER02.010   PER02   Information Contact Name   AN   1-60   S   999   E   R403 = 5.* Data Element Too Long   2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	X222.131.2010BA.PER.010	PER	SUBSCRIBER CONTACT		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only.
CSCC A27   Contract Name   CSC A27									IC						
222   131   2010BA PER02   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   202   2	X222.131.2010BA.PER02.010	PER02	Information Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E		2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
1.222.131.2010BA PER02 0.000   PER02	X222.131.2010BA.PER02.020	PER02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name"			
X222.131.2010BA_PER02.040         Edit Deactivated           X222.131.2010BA_PER03.010         PER03         Communication Number Qualifier         ID         2-2         R         TE         999         R         IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"         2010BA_PER03 must be present.         2010BA_PER03 must be present.           X222.131.2010BA_PER03.020         PER03         R         IK403 = 7: Invalid Code Value*         2010BA_PER03 must be TE*.         2010BA_PER0	X222.131.2010BA.PER02.030	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data			
AZZ2.131.2010BA_PER03.020   PER03   Qualifier   D 2/2   R   TE 999   R Missing*   AZZ2.131.2010BA_PER03.020   PER03   Communication Number   AN   1-256   R   999   R   K403 = 6* Invalid Chaevater in Data   Disparation   Element*   Element*   2010BA_PER03 must be "TE".   2010BA_PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.   2010BA_PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.   2010BA_PER04 must be present.   2010BA_PER04 must															
X222.131,2010BA,PER04.010         PER04         Communication Number         AN         1-256         R         999         R         INVAID 6-1-1 (Negured Data Element Missing*         2010BA,PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.         0019BA,PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.         0019BA,PER04 must be present.         2010BA,PER04 must be present.         2010	X222.131.2010BA.PER03.010	PER03		ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R		2010BA.PER03 must be present.	2010BA.PER03 must be present.	
National															
1,222.131.2010BA.PER04.020   PER04   999   K   Missing*   2010BA.PER04 must be present.   2010BA.PER04 must be present.   2010BA.PER04 must be present.   2010BA.PER04 must be present.   2010BA.PER04.030   Edit Deactivated   2010BA.PER04.040   Edit Deactivate		_	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					- ''	Element*	non-space character.	non-space character.	
Edit Deactivated  X222.131,2010BA PERO4.040 Edit Deactivated	X222.131.2010BA.PER04.020	PER04								999	R		2010BA.PER04 must be present.	2010BA.PER04 must be present.	
Edit Deactivated	Edit Deactivated														
	Edit Deactivated														
Edit Deactivated															
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.060 PER04 999 R IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" 2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters. accepted AN characters.	X222.131.2010BA.PER04.060	PER04								999	R	Element*	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070  PER04  PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.  EIC: II. "Subscriber"  PER04  PER04  PER04  PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.  PER05  PER06  PER06  PER06  PER07  PER07  PER07  PER07  PER07  PER08  PER	X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070	PER04								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"			
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070 Edit Deactivated															
X222.131.2010BA.PER05.010 PER05 Communication Number ID 2-2 S EX 999 R IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" 2010BA.PER05 must be "EX". 2010BA.PER05 must be valid values.	X222.131.2010BA.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER05 must be "EX".	2010BA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.131.2010BA PER06.010 PER06 Communication Number AN 1-256 S 999 R IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" 2010BA PER06 must contain at least one non-space character. 2010BA PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	PER06		AN	1-256	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
2020 124 2010BA PER06 CO. DEB06 II 2010BA PER05 II 2010BA PER0	X222.131.2010BA.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.PER06 is present 2010BA.PER05 must be present.	If 2010BA.PER06 is present 2010BA.PER05 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.040	PER06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.050	PER06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication			
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.060	PFR06								999	R	Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.060	PER06								999	К	Element*	accepted AN characters.	accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.131.2010BA.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.010	NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	Maximum Times"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2010BB.NM101 must be present.	allowed. 2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	, K			FK	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222 133 2010BB NM102 010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB NM102 must be present	2010BB NM102 must be present	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.020	NM102	Entry Typo addition			- "				999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.010	NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.020	NM103	.,							999	R	Missing* IK403 = 6: *Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	non-space character.  2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.040	NM103								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIG: PR "Payer"			
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.133.2010BB.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.010	NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.020	NM109		1						999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two		
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.025	NM109								277	С	Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number* EIC: "PR: "Payer CSC 153: "Entity ID Number* EIC: "CSC 153: "Entity ID Number* EIC: "A0 "Receiver"	non-space characters.  2010BB NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.030	NM109								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 23 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.040	NM109								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: PR "Paver"			
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.133.2010BB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N3.010	N3	PAYER ADDRESS		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.010	N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.030	N301								999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	space character.  2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.040	N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" FIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.135.2010BB.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated X222.135.2010BB.N302.010														
Edit Deactivated X222.135.2010BB.N302.020	N302	Paver Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R		2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-		
X222.135.2010BB.N302.030	N302	.,							999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	space character.  2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.040	N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.135.2010BB.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.060 Edit Deactivated  X222.136.2010BB.N4.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.136.2010BB.N4.020 Edit Deactivated		DAVED OFFICE									III/004 F. IIO-1111 - T	Only and knowled of seven and	Only and transfer of seven and	
X222A1.018.2010BB.N4.010	N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.010	N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.040	N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: PR "Paver"			
X222.136.2010BB.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 24 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.136.2010BB.N402.010	N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N402.020	N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N403.010	N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N403.020	N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N404.010	N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated											25000 47			
X222:138.2010BB.REF.010	REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2010BB			277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"	Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "E!", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "E!", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.	Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "E!", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "E!", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.	
X222 138 2010BB.REF.015 Edit Deactivated														
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020	REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" or "LU" are allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	2010BB.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010	REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one- none space character.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040	REF02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Enitly's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: PR "Pawer"			Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 25 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.075	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity."  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims),
									277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity."	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be *associated* to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	is free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
X222.140.2010BB.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.142.2000C.HL.010	HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	S	2000C	>1		277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 173: "Entity's name, address, phone, gender, DOB, marital status, employment status and relation to subscriber." EIC: QC "Patient"	Loop must not be present.	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.144.2000C.PAT.010	PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	R	2000C			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 156: "Patient relationship to subscriber."	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.147.2010CA.NM1.010	NM1	PATIENT NAME		1	R	2010CA			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS (73: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC (125: "Entity's name." EIC: QC "Patient."	Loop must not be present.	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.149.2010CA.N3.010	N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC: QC "Patient"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.150.2010CA.N4.010	N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: QC "Patient"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 26 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.152.2010CA.DMG.010	DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 157: "Entity's Gender." CSC 157: "Entity's date of birth." EIC: QC "Patient"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.154.2010CA.REF.010	REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010CA			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number."	2010CA.REF must not be present.	2010CA.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222A1.019.2010CA.REF.010	REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER		1	s	2010CA			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted Inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's CSC 500: "Entity's Editional Medicional Medic	2010CA.REF must not be present.	2010CA.REF must not be present.	New errata segment
X222.155.2010CA.PER.010	PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2010CA			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number." EIC: QC "Patient"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM Loop.010	CLM Loop	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	
X222.157.2300.CLM.010	CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.CLM must be present.	2300.CLM must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM.020	CLM								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.010	CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.020	CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non- space character.	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.030	CLM01								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned
X222.157.2300.CLM01.040	CLM01								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "tength invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478:: "Claim submitter's identifier'			
X222.157.2300.CLM01.050	CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.157.2300.CLM02.010	CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.020	CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.157.2300.CLM02.040	CLM02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM02.050	CLM02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charoes"	1		

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 27 of 151

Column   C		1	1			l					1	1		T
1	Edit Reference		Description	ID			Loop		999/		Disposition / Error Code			Misc. Notes
221 M 2010 M 201	X222.157.2300.CLM02.060	CLM02							277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
19   19   19   19   19   19   19   19	X222.157.2300.CLM02.070	CLM02							277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"			
Company	X222.157.2300.CLM02.080 Edit Deactivated													
Control   Cont	X222.157.2300.CLM02.090	CLM02							277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance"	& 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02	& 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02	
2007 1979   2007   2008   1	X222.157.2300.CLM03.010	CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U			999	Е		Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
Part	X222.157.2300.CLM04.010	CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type	ID	1-2	N/U			999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
March   Marc			Code								Used" Element Present"			
222-572-200-CM-06-200		CLM05-1	Escility Type Code	ΔN	1-2	P			999	p	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300 CLM05-1 must be present	2300 CLM05-1 must be present	
Part	X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020		Tability Type Code	Alv	1-2	K					CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code. Code must be valid for the transaction set		Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.
Section   Control   Cont	X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.010	CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R		В	999	R		2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
Cuttons	X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.020	CLM05-2							999	R		2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".	
Company   Comp	X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.010	CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R			999	R		2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
Part	X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.020	CLM05-3							277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
March   Marc	X222.157.2300.CLM06.010	CLM06		ID	1-1	R		N, Y	999	R		2300.CLM06 must be present.	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
California   Cal	X222.157.2300.CLM06.020	CLM06	mulcator						999	R		2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	
Control   Cont	X222.157.2300.CLM07.010	CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R		A, B, C	999	R		2300.CLM07 must be present.	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
Column   C	X222.157.2300.CLM07.020	CLM07							999	R		2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
Part	X222.157.2300.CLM08.010	CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification	ID	1-1	R		N, W, Y	999	R		2300.CLM08 must be present.	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
Part	X222.157.2300.CLM08.020	CLM08	mulcator						999	R		2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
Page	X222.157.2300.CLM09.010	CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R		I, Y	999	R		2300.CLM09 must be present.	2300.CLM09 must be present.	
Page	X222.157.2300.CLM09.020	CLM09							999	R		2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
Fig.   Packed Head   Causes Code   ID   2-3   R	X222.157.2300.CLM10.010	CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S		P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM10 must be "P".	2300.CLM10 must be "P".	
Packed Causes Code   D   2-3   R														
Page		CI M11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data			
Resided Causes Code   ID   2-3   S								AA FM OA						
A, EM, OA   999   R   1,403 = 7.1 fmall Code Value"   230, CLM11-2 must be valid values.   230, CLM11-4 must be present.   230, CLM11-4 must be present.   230, CLM11-4 must be valid values.   23						s		,,		R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1	2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1	
C22157.2300.CLM11-3.010   CLM11-3   Related Causes Code   ID   2-3   N/U   999   E   K603 = 10.** Implementation *Not Lisser* Element* Hissain;   Code   CLM11-4   Auto Accident State or Province   ID   2-2   S   999   R   K603 = 10.** Implementation *Not Lisser* Element* Missing;   CSC AT:	X222 157 2300 CI M11-2 020	CI M11-2						AA FM OA	999	R				
Auto Accident State or Province   ID   2-2   S   999   R   Kid3 = 2 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		CLM11-3	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	N/U		,,	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
Code	V222 457 2200 CLM44 4 040	CIM11.4	Auto Accident State or Province	ID.					000	В		If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA",	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA",	
R			Code	10	2-2	3					CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"			
No.	X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.010	CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	s			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then	and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then	
CLM12   Special Program Indicator   ID   2-3   S	X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.020	CLM11-5							277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country	Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit.
Code 10 1-1 1-1 1-1 1-1 1-1 1-1 1-1 1-1 1-1	X222.157.2300.CLM12.010	CLM12		ID	2-3	S		02, 03, 05, 09	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM14.010         CLM14         Level of Service Code         ID         1-3         N/U         999         E         IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present".         Must not be present.         Must not be present.           X222.157.2300.CLM15.010         CLM15         Yes/No Condition or Response Code         ID         1-1         N/U         999         E         IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present".         Must not be present.         Must not be present.           X222.157.2300.CLM15.010         CLM15         Yes/No Condition or Response         ID         1-1         N/U         999         E         IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present".         Must not be present.         Must not be present.	X222.157.2300.CLM13.010	CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U			999	Е		Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM15.010 CLM15 Ves/No Condition or Response Code ID 1-1 N/U 999 E IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present: Must not be present.	X222.157.2300.CLM14.010	CLM14		ID	1-3	N/U			999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
Code User Element Property Code	X222.157.2300.CLM15.010	CLM15		ID	1-1	N/U			999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM16.010 CLM16 Participation Agreement ID 1-1 N/U 999 E Used Element Present Must not be present. Must not be present.	X222.157.2300.CLM16.010	CLM16	Code Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 28 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
							Nepeat	values	277CA		IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
X222.157.2300.CLM17.010	CLM17	Claim Status Code  Yes/No Condition or Response	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM18.010	CLM18	Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM19.010	CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM20.010	CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			431	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "431".	2300.DTP01 must be "431".	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Onset of Current Illness or Injury Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03	Duo							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 397: "Date of onset/exacerbation of illness/condition" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.165.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "454".	2300.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02	Quaimer							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
A222.103.2300.D1F03.020	DIFUS						ļ		999	, K	CSCC A7:	CCYYMMDD format.	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701: "Initial Treatment Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.166.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be"304".	2300.DTP01 must be"304".	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02	Quainei							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTF with DTP01 = "453" must be present.	If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R		<del>                                     </del>	453	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	DTP01 = "453" is allowed. 2300.DTP01 must be present.	DTP01 = "453" is allowed. 2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualiner	יטו	3*3	Α.			403	999	R	Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be present.  2300.DTP01 must be "453".	2300.DTP01 must be present. 2300.DTP01 must be "453".	
		Date Time Period Format			_						IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element			
X222.167.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	Missing*	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8". 2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.010		Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	К			CCYYMMDD			Missing*	2300.DTP03 must be present.  2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	2300.DTP03 must be present.  2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 715:: "Acute Manifestation Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - ACCIDENT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.	If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			439	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01			t					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "439".	2300.DTP01 must be "439".	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 29 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.168.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
											CSCC A7:	CCYYMMDD format.	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 510: "Future date"  CSC 248: "Accident date, state, description and cause"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.169.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			484	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "484".	2300.DTP01 must be "484".	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02	Qualifier			- "			50	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.010	DTP02	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
		Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	ĸ			CCTTMMDD	-		Missing*	2300.DTP03 must be present.  2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	2300.DTP03 must be present.  2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 510: "Future date"  CSC 191: "Date of Last Menstrual Period (LMP)"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.170.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "455".	2300.DTP01 must be "455".	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	K			De	999	R	Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
											IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element			
X222.170.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing*	2300.DTP03 must be present.  2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	2300.DTP03 must be present.  2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210: "Date of the last x-ray."	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.171.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "471".	2300.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300 DTP03 must be present	
	-	i rescription bate	All	1-00	10			COTTWINDD			Missing*	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 510: "Future date"  CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.172.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - DISABILITY DATES		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.	Future dates are allowed in this situation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.172.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			314, 360, 361	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02	o double		1					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.030	DTP02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 195: "Unable to work dates/Disability Date."	If 2300.DTP01 = "314" then 2300.DTP02 must = "RD8".	If 2300.DTP01 = "314" then 2300.DTP02 must = "RD8".	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Disability From Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - LAST WORKED		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 30 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.174.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			297	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "297".	2300.DTP01 must be "297".	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Worked Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 541: "I set Worked Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.175.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK		1	s	2300			999	R	CSC 581: "Last Worked Date"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds  Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			296	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 = 296 is allowed.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01	Date Time quamer	1.5	0.0	- "			200	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "296".	2300.DTP01 must be "296".	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02	Qualifier			- "			50	999	R	Missing*  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Work Return Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
	DTP03	Work Neturn Date	AN	1-00	- 1			CCTTWWDD	999		Missing"  IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.020 X222.176.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - ADMISSION		1	s	2300			277	C C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"	CCYYMMDD format.  If 2300.CLM05-1 or 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.	CCYYMMDD format.  If 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.176.2300.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier			- "			400	999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X222 176 2300 DTP02 010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300 DTP02 must be present	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02	Qualifier						50	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Related Hospitalization	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Admission Date	A11	1-55				CCTTWWDD	999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be present.  2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility Admission Date"	CCYYMMDD format.  2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	CCYYMMDD format.  2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
X222.177.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Related Hospitalization	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03	Discharge Date							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 190: "Facility Discharge Date"	CCYYMMDD format.  2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	CCYYMMDD format.  2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.178.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - ASSUMED AND RELINQUISHED CARE DATES		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.	Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			090, 091	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		1	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Assumed or Relinquished Care Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.180.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - PROPERTY AND CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.180.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			444	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "444".	2300.DTP01 must be "444".	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 31 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

			1											
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.180.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.181.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.181.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
		CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL								_	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are	
X222.182.2300.PWK.010	PWK	INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	Maximum Use"	allowed.	allowed.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, IS, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, P0, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.020	PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PW K05 must be "AC".	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.010	PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.020	PWK06								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	IG note limiting to 50
X222.182.2300.PWK06.030	PWK06								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"			
X222.182.2300.PWK06.040	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PW K06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.182.2300.PWK06.060	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PW K06 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.182.2300.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK09.010	PWK09		ID	1-2	N/U						Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	·	·	
X222.182.2300.PW K09.010 X222.186.2300.CN1.010	CN1	Request Category Code  CONTRACT INFORMATION	ID.	1-2	S S	2300			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = I9: "Implementation  Dependent "Not Used" Segment	Must not be present.  2300.CN1 must not be present.	Must not be present.  2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
X222.188.2300.AMT.010	AMT	PATIENT AMOUNT PAID		1	s	2300			999		Present" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F5	999		IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.020	AMT01			1					999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F5".	2300.AMT01 must be "F5".	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 32 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

	1				1					1				T
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/F ect	Rej Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.188.2300.AMT02.005	AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.015	AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <=	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <=	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.020	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 182: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: OC "Patient"		99,999,99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.188.2300.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.188.2300.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: QC "Patient"	d 2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.188.2300.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF.010	REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	pass thru, syntax only
X222.189.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	
X222.189.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	AN	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X222.189.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.191.2300.REF.010	REF	MANDATORY MEDICARE (SECTION 4081) CROSSOVER INDICATOR		1	s	2300			999	E	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.	2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF.010	REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be"EW".	2300.REF01 must be"EW".	
X222.192.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.020	REF02	rvunbei							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.192.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		space character.  2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.035	REF02								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalic Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entitys authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening			12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.192.2300.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated											II.SS 1.87			
X222.192.2300.REF02.060	REF02								277	С	CSCC Ar:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/vertification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.192.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF.010	REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X222.193.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 33 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.193.2300.REF01.020	REF01	Prior Authorization or			_				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be"9F".	2300.REF01 must be"9F".	
X222.193.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be present.  2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	2300.REF02 must be present.  2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.193.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	Element"	space character.	space character.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.193.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated											Lichiona	accepted Av characters.	Jacobyso Av Characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF.010	REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.194.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.020	REF02	Referral Number							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
	REF02								999	 E	Element"	space character.	space character.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.030	REFU2								999	Е.	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information "CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"			
X222.194.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.194.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.196.2300.REF.010	REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2300			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number."	2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.	2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.	Medicare only accepts ORIGINAL claim (CLM05- 3=1) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.197.2300.REF.010	REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "X4".	2300.REF01 must be "X4".	
X222.197.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.020	REF02	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.197.2300.REF02.030	REF02			<b> </b>					999	E	Element*  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	space character.  2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.030 X222.197.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 630: "Referring CLIA Number'	LOUU.KETUZ MIUSI DB 1 - 5U Characters.	LOUGHEFUZ MIUSI DE 1 - 50 Chafacters.	
											IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be populated with	2300.REF02 must be populated with	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 34 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.197.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.197.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF.010	REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.199.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	
X222.199.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"			
X222.199.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.199.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF.010	REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.200.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	
X222.200.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"			
X222.200.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.200.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF.010	REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.020	REF01	Investigational Device France						_	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X222.201.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"	2000 PEF00	000 0550	
X222.201.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 35 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.201.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.201.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF.010	REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.202.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9".	2300.REF01 must be "D9".	
X222.202.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
(222.202.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"			
X222.202.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated											W(O) (O limited by			
X222.202.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF.010	REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	
X222.204.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"			
X222.204.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated											IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
X222.204.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
(222.204.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
(222.205.2300.REF.010	REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.	
(222.205.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
(222.205.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
(222.205.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	<u> </u>
(222.205.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"			

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 36 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

	1						1				T			1
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.205.2300.REF02.050	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project Identifier	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be 04402 or 04412.	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be 04402 or 04412.	TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.205.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF.010	REF	CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.	
X222.206.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1J	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	02/10: VA will not use this segment, so there are
X222.206.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "1J".	2300.REF01 must be "1J".	no issues with requiring NPI.
X222.206.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.030	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	
X222.206.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K3.010	КЗ	FILE INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	
X222.207.2300.K301.010	K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.K301 must be present.	2300.K301 must be present.	
X222.207.2300.K301.020	K301								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-	
X222 207 2300 K301 030	K301								999	F	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2300 K301 must be 1-80 characters.	space character. 2300 K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.040	K301								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 559: "Fixed Format Information"			
X222,207,2300,K301,050	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted		
X222 207.2300.K301.060 Edit Deactivated											Element*	AN characters.	AN characters.	
X222.207.2300.K302.010	K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K303.010	K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE.010	NTE	CLAIM NOTE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, CER, DCP, DGN, TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.020	NTE01							DGN, IFO	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.010	NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"			
X222.209.2300.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated											Lament	tecopics and characters.	toochica in variable to	
X222.211.2300.CR1.010	CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.	
X222.211.2300.CR1.020	CR1								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 37 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.211.2300.CR101.010	CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR101 must be "LB".	2300.CR101 must be "LB".	
X222.211.2300.CR102.010	CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102	
X222.211.2300.CR102.015	CR102								999	Е	Element Missing"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	must be present. 2300.CR102 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	must be present. 2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9.999.99	
X222.211.2300.CR102.020	CR102								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/focumentation"			12/2: Companion Guide note needed - instruct submitters to send <tbd> if transport was not actually conducted. 02/11: Submitted a HIR to X12 to clarify the submission requirements and provide a workaround.</tbd>
X222.211.2300.CR103.010	CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.010	CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR104 must be present.	2300.CR104 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.020	CR104	Code							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR104 must be valid values.	2300.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.010	CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR105 must be present.	2300.CR105 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.020	CR105	Code							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR105 must be "DH".	2300.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.211.2300.CR106.010	CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR106 must be present.	2300.CR106 must be present.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR106.020	CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR106 must be numeric.	2300.CR106 must be numeric.	TOOLOG.
X222.211.2300.CR106.025	CR106								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR106 must be => 0 and <= 9999.	2300.CR106 must be => 0 and <= 9999.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.211.2300.CR106.040	CR106								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"			
X222.211.2300.CR107.010	CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR108.010	CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.010	CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	s				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.020	CR109								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and			
X222.211.2300.CR109.030	CR109								999	R	destination - ambulance" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.040	CR109								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-	
X222.211.2300.CR109.050	CR109								999	R	Element*	space character.	space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.010	CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non- space character.	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.020 X222.211.2300.CR110.030	CR110 CR110								999 277	E T	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.040	CR110			<del>                                     </del>					999	R	CSC 711:: "Stretcher Purpose: IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.CR110 must be populated with	2300.CR110 must be populated with	
AZZZ.Z11.Z300.GR110.040	UK110			L					999	К	Element*	accepted AN characters.	accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated					1									
X222.214.2300.CR2.010	CR2	SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.		
X222.214.2300.CR201.010	CR201	Treatment Series Number	N0	1-9	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR202.010	CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR203.010	CR203	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
											117400 140 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
X222.214.2300.CR204.010	CR204	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 38 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.214.2300.CR206.010	CR206	Treatment Period Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR207.010	CR207	Monthly Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.010	CR208	Patient Condition Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C, D, E, F, G, M	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR208 must be present.	2300.CR208 must be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.020	CR208								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR208 must be valid values.	2300.CR208 must be valid values.	
X222.214.2300.CR209.010	CR209	Complication Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.010	CR210	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non- space character.	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.020	CR210								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.030	CR210								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 713: "Patient Condition  Description			
X222.214.2300.CR210.040	CR210								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.050 Edit Deactivated											IK403 = 6: *Invalid Character in Data	2300.CR211 must contain at least one non-	2300.CR211 must contain at least one non-	
X222.214.2300.CR211.010	CR211	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	Element*	space character.	space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.020	CR211								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.030	CR211								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 713:: "Patient Condition Description"			
X222.214.2300.CR211.040	CR211								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.050 Edit Deactivated  X222.214.2300.CR212.010	CR212	Yes/No Condition or Response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.010	CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION		3	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.020	CRC								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "07".	2300.CRC01 must be "07".	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02			L	<u> </u>			01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			08, 09, 12	999	R	Missing*	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.020 X222.216.2300.CRC04.005	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
Edit Deactivated														
X222.216.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.020	CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.020	CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.020	CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC.010	CRC	PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION: VISION		3	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			E1, E2, E3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 39 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.219.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC04 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.	2300.CRC04 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.	
X222,219,2300,CRC04,020	CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 is present. 2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC03 is present. 2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC05 can only be present if	2300.CRC05 can only be present if	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.010 X222.219.2300.CRC05.020	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	Ü			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999		Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 is present. 2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 is present. 2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC06 can only be present if	2300.CRC06 can only be present if	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.020	CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-5	J			21, 22, 23, 24, 23	999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 is present. 2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 is present. 2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC07 can only be present if	2300.CRC07 can only be present if	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.020	CRC07	Ochanon Codo						21, 22, 20, 24, 20	999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 is present. 2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	2300.CRC06 is present. 2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.221.2300.CRC.010	CRC	HOMEBOUND INDICATOR		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with	
						2300					Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	CRC01 = "75" is allowed.	CRC01 = "75" is allowed.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			75	999	R	Missing*	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01				_				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be "75".	2300.CRC01 must be "75".	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			Y	999	R	Missing*	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be "Y".	2300.CRC02 must be "Y".	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Homebound Indicator	ID	2-3	R			IH	999	R	Missing*	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".	
X222.221.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC.010	CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with	Pass Through Syntax Only
			ID	2-2	R	2000			999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	. abb mough cyntax omy
X222.223.2300.CRC01.010 X222.223.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	ĸ			ZZ	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be present. 2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	2300.CRC01 must be present. 2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	
X222.223.2300.CRC01.020 X222.223.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: Invalid Code Value  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be 22 . 2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be 22 . 2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.010 X222.223.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02	Certification Condition indicator	ID	1-1	ĸ			N, Y	999	R	Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be present.  2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be present.  2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.020 X222.223.2300.CRC03.010	CRC02	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: Invalid Code Value  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.  2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.  2300.CRC03 must be present.	
		Condition Code	ID	2-3	ĸ			AV, NO, 32, 31		-	Missing*	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	valid values.	valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.030	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	
X222.223.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI.010	н	HEALTH CARE DIAGNOSIS CODE		1	R	2300			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI.030	HI								999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date
X222.226.2300.HI.040	н								999		IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 =	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 =	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI.050											Maximum Use"	"BK" is allowed.	"BK" is allowed.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI.060	н								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222,226,2300,HI01,010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE			R						maxillulli USE	ADIX 15 dilowed.	ADIA 15 diluweu.	marvattu udte.
		INFORMATION	ID.	4.0			-	ADIC DIC	000	_	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	0000   1104 4	0000 1 1104 4	
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	Missing*	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	IOD 0 Onto a solut
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.020 X222.226.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK"	ICD-9 Only period
Edit Deactivated														ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.040	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK"	mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222 226.2300.HI01-2.020 Edit Deactivated														

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 40 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reect	pj Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" the 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.050	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based or the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.070	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not *1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not *1* and 2300.HI01-1 is *BK*, 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid (ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.090	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.Hl01 is "ABK", 2300.Hl01-2 must be a valid ICD 10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim, based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.100	HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."	REMOVE PERIODS FROM DIAG CODES IN TRANSLATION
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.110	HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.120	HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E".	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E".	ICD-9 only edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.125	HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	If 2300.HI01-1 equals ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	ICD-10 only edit
X222.226.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION												
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF"	mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.010 Edit Deactivated														

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 41 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.Hl02-1 is "BF" then 2300.Hl02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: *Diagnosis code*	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222,226,2300.HI02-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.060	HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.Hl02-1 is "BF", 2300.Hl02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.080	HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '2" and 2300.Hl02-1 is 'ABF", 2300.Hl02-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD- 10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.090	HI02-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.100	HI02-2								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.020 X222.226.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF" 2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF" 2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-9 Only period ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	К	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF"	mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.030 Edit Deactivated														

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 42 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.060	HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.Hl03-1 is "BF", 2300.Hl03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.Hl03-1 is "BF", 2300.Hl03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Dia	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.080	HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.Hl03-1 is "ABF", 2300.Hl03-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this calaim, based on the ICD- 10-CM Diag	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.Hl03-1 is "ABF", 2300.Hl03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.090	HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.100	HI03-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222,226,2300,HI03-7,010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222 226 2300 HI03-9 010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04.010	HI04	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03	
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.010	11104	INFORMATION			Ŭ				000		Element Missing*	is present.	is present.	
Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.010 Edit Deactivated														mandared date:
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222,226,2300.HI04-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.050 Edit Deactivated														

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 43 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.060	HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400 SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date ir the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diad list.	If 2400 SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.1104-1 is "BF", 2300.1104-2 must be a valid ICD-9-0 CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-0M Dia	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.080	HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '4" and 2300.HI04-1 is 'ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD 10-CM Dian list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.090	HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.100	HI04-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400 SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" ther 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CN Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based or the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.060	HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.Hl05-1 is "BF". 2300.Hl05-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date ir the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.Hl05-1 is "BF", 2300.Hl05-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.070 Edit Deactivated														

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.080	HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD- 10-CM Diag	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.Hl05-1 is "ABF", 2300.Hl05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.090	HI05-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.100	HI05-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 555: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222,226,2300,HI05-9,010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06.010	HI06	Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	1-1	s				999		Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05	
X222.226.2300.HI06.010 X222.226.2300.HI06-1.010	HIU6	INFORMATION			3				999	ĸ	Element Missing*	is present.	is present.	
Edit Deactivated X222,226,2300.HI06-1,020	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.020 X222.226.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after
X222.226.2300.PII06-1.030	HI06-1								999	K	IK403 = 7: Invalid Code value	2300.F106-1 Must = ABF	2300.HI06-1 must = ABF	mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.Hl06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hl06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.060	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '6' and 2300.Hl06-1 is 'BF', 2300.Hl06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Dia	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diad list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.080	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this calm., based on the ICD- 10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.090	HI06-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.100	HI06-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 45 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06	
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.010		INFORMATION									Element Missing*	is present.	is present.	
Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.Hi07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hi07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.060	HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Dia	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "8F", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diad list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222,226,2300.HI07-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.080	HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400 SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD- 10-CM Diao list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnis	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.090	HI07-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.100	HI07-2								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 46 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/R ect	ej Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.010 Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1				1				999			200011100 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		lion e o
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.020 X222.226.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1								999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF" 2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF" 2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-9 Only period ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF"	mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.Hl08-1 is "BF" ther 2300.Hl09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based or the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.Hl08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hl08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = '472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.060	HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.Hl08-1 is "BF", 2300.Hl08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.Hl08-1 is "BF", 2300.Hl08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.080	HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not 78° and 2300.Hl08-1 is 74BF", 2300.Hl08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD 10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not 78' and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.090	HI08-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.100	HI08-2								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 511: "Invalid character"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.010 Edit Deactivated														reservation must be available for this cult.
X222,226,2300,HI09-2.020 Edit Deactivated														

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 47 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
								12.20	277CA				·	
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.H109-1 is "BF" then 2300.H109-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.050	HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.Hi09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hi09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.070	HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.H109-1 is "BF", 2300.H109-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Dia	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.H09-1 is "BF", 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.090	HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '1" and 2300.Hl09-1 is 'ABF", 2300.Hl09-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD- 10-CM Diag list.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not *1* and 2300.Hl09-1 is *ABF*, 2300.Hl09-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD- 10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.100	HI09-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.110	HI09-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09	
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.010		INFORMATION									Element Wissing	is present.	is present.	
Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10=-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI10=-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABF"	must be available for this edit. ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.010 Edit Deactivated														rererence must be available for this edit.
Edit Deactivated  X222.226.2300.HI10-2.020  Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.H110-1 is "BF" then 2300.H110-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.H110-1 is "BF" then 2300.H110-1 was to a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.040 Edit Deactivated														

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 48 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.050	HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222 226.2300.HI10-2.070	HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.090	HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.100	HI10-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.110	HI10-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11=-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI11=-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226,2300.HI11-2.050	HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.060 Edit Deactivated														

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 49 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	pj Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.070	HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400 SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Dia	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Dia	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.090	HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid (ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diagn	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diagn	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.100	HI11-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.110	HI11-2								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
X222.226.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.010		INFORMATION									Element Missing*	is present.	is present.	
Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12=-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI12=-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference
X222 226 2300 HI12-1 030	HI12-1	3 ,,						,	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300 HI12-1 must = "ABF"	2300 HI12-1 must = "ABF"	must be available for this edit. ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.010														reference must be available for this edit.
Edit Deactivated  X222.226.2300.HI12-2.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.H112-1 is "BF" then 2300.H112-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.H112-1 is "BF" then 2300.H112-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.050	HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222,226,2300.HI12-2.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.070	HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '12' and 2300.H112-1 is 'BF', 2300.H112-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list,	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.H112-1 is "BF", 2300.H112-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.080 Edit Deactivated														

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 50 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.090	HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD- 10-CM Dia	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD- 10-CM Diao list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.100	HI12-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.110	HI12-2								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	1		
X222.226.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI.010	н	ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE		1	s	2300			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds  Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.	
X222.239.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R									
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".	
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	O	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated X222.239.2300.HI02.015	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE									Joseph Lienter research			
Edit Deactivated X222.239.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	
X222.239.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI05.010	HI05	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222,239,2300.HI06.010	HI06	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
		INFORMATION									Used" Element Present"			
X222.239.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U	_			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.239.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI.010	н	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	12/4: Pass-through, syntax only
X222.242.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R						maximum ooc	DO GIOGIONOGI	DO GIOGIONOS.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02.010	10070	Code								_	Used" Element Present"			
Edit Deactivated X222.242.2300.HI02.015	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE												
Edit Deactivated X222.242.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	
74EEE4EE0003110E 1.010	THOE T	Code List qualifici						50	000		CSCC A7:	EGGGARGE TRIBUTES DG .	EGGS. NGE T MIGGE BG .	
X222.242.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02	
X222.242.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	is present. 2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	<u> </u>
X222.242.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03	
X222.242.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	is present. 2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 52 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04	
X222.242.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222,242,2300.HI06.010	HI06	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05	
X222.242.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	is present. 2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08.010	HI08	Code HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07	
X222.242.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	is present. 2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 53 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10.010	HI10	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09	
X222.242.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	is present. 2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11.010	HI11	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10	
X222.242.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	is present. 2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12.010	HI12	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11	
X222.242.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	is present. 2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300 HI12-7 010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-8.010 X222.242.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-8	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
AZZZ.Z4Z.Z3UU.MI1Z-9.U1U	HI12-9	Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	iviusi not be present.	wust not be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 54 of 151

# 837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.252.2300.HCP.005	НСР	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	s	2300			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP03.020														
Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP04.010														
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP04.020														
Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP04.030														
Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP04.040														
Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP04.050														
Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP05.010														
Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP05.020														
Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP06.010														
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP06.020														
Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP06.030														
Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP07.010														
X222.252.2300.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated														

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.252.2300.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP08.010														
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP09.010														
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP10.010														
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP11.010														
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP12.010														
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP13.010														
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP14.010														
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP15.010														
Edit Deactivated		REFERRING PROVIDER									IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over			
X222.257.2310A.NM1.010	NM1	NAME Loop				2310A	2		999	R	Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of 2310A are allowed.	Two iterations of this loop are allowed.	
X222.257.2310A.NM1.020	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.030	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.040	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310A.NM103 must be present. 2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-	2310A.NM103 must be present. 2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	Element*	space character.	space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.257.2310A.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2310A.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.020	NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.030	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.257.2310A.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated											IK403 = 6: *Invalid Character in Data	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-	23100 NIM105 must operate at least at	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	Element*	space character.	space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.020	NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.030	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2310A.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.045	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.257.2310A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2310A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.020	NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.030	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC. DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.257.2310A.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated											Lannera	accepted to voluntations.	accepted two nations is	
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIG: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM108 must be present.	2310A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Traiblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA
X222.257.2310A.NM109.010	NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	Project claims).
X222.257.2310A.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	Element Missing* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM109 is present.  2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
X222.257.2310A.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a *1*.	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2310A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF.010	REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2310A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310A.NM1 is present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" or "0B" may be present when 2310A.NM109 is not present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.020	REF								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only two iterations of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "0B" or "IG" are allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 57 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.260.2310A.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must not be present.	2310A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be valid values.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.010	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.030	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 560: "Entity's  Additional/Secondary Identifier"  CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.040	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.050	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.260.2310A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM1.010	NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"	2310B.NM101 must be "82".	2310B.NM101 must be "82".	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.010	NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R R	EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	2310B.NM102 must be present. 2310B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.020 X222.262.2310B.NM103.010	NM102 NM103	Rendering Provider Last or	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310B.NM102 must be valid values. 2310B.NM103 must be present.	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.  2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.020	NM103	Organization Name	AIN	1-00	IX.				999	R	Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
											Element*	space character.	space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.030	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.040	NM103								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: 82" "Rendering Provider"	1		
X222.262.2310B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222 262 2310B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated											Liennenk	accepted At Characters.	accepted AN Characters:	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.262.2310B.NM104.015	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM104 must not be present. 2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM104 must not be present.  2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.030	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 58 of 151

# 837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM104.040	NM104								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.262.2310B.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated X222.262.2310B.NM105.010														
Edit Deactivated  X222.262.2310B.NM105.015	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	Present* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement*	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.030	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.040	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.262.2310B.NM105.050	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.055	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222,262,2310B.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.262.2310B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.010	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.020	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.030	NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.040	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.262.2310B.NM107.050	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			хх	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone except Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.262.2310B.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

# 837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.040	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.262.2310B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV.010		Name									Used" Element Present"	·		
Edit Deactivated														
X222.265.2310B.PRV.020	PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2310B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV01 must be present.	2310B.PRV01 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.020	PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	Missing*	2310B.PRV02 must be present.	2310B.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.020	PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".	2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing*  CSCC A7:	2310B.PRV03 must be present.	2310B.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.020	PRV03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code"	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit.
X222 265 2310B PRV04 010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	F	EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY			N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV06.010	PRV06	INFORMATION	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
X222.265.2310B.PRV06.010	PRVU6	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/O				999	-	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.  If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.REF with	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF.010	REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" may be present when 2310B.NM109 is not present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.020	REF								277	c	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only four iterations of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310B.REF must not be present.	2310B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.		
X222.267.2310B.REF01.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.267.2310B.REF01.025	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.REF01 must be valid values.		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.020	REF02	Identifier							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.030	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "EIC: EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.267.2310B.REF02.040	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.267.2310B.REF02.050	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.267.2310B.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.267.2310B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM1.010	NM1	SERVICE FACILITY		1	s	2310C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R		-	77	999	R	Maximum Times" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2310C.NM101 must be present.	allowed. 2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	10	2-3	N.				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be present. 2310C.NM101 must be 777".	2310C.NM101 must be 777".	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.020	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.NM101 must be 77 .	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.020	NM102							•	999	R	Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "2".	2310C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.010	NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.NM103 must be present.	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.030	NM103								999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	space character.  2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.209.2310C.NW103.030	INIVITUS								999		CSCC A7:	2310C.NW103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310C.NW103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.040	NM103								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"			
X222 269 2310C NM103 050	NM103								999	R		2310C.NM103 must be populated with	2310C.NM103 must be populated with	
X222.203.2310C.14W103.030	NWTOS								333	IX	Element*	accepted AN characters.	accepted AN characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.269.2310C.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA
X222.269.2310C.NM109.010	NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109	Project claims.
X222.269.2310C.NM109.020	NM109	Identifier							277	С	Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	must be present.  2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	must be present.  2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a *1*.	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a *1*.	
X222.269.2310C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.010	N3	Name SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310C			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds		Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.020 X222.272.2310C.N301.010	N301	Laboratory or Facility Address	AN	4.55	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C N301 must be present.	2310C N301 must be present.	
		Line	AN	1-55	К					- ''	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.N301 must be present.  2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-	2310C.N301 must be present. 2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-	
X222.272.2310C.N301.020	N301								999	R	Element*	space character.	space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.272.2310C.N301.040	N301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"			
X222.272.2310C.N301.050	N301								999	R	EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated X222.272.2310C.N302.010														
Edit Deactivated X222.272.2310C.N302.020	N302	Laboratory or Facility Address	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-	
X222.272.2310C.N302.020	N302	Line	AIT	1-55					999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	space character. 2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.040	N302								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.272.2310C.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.273.2310C.N4.010	N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N4.020	N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.010	N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N401 must be present.	2310C.N401 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.030	N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.040	N401								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" FIG: 77: "Service I ocation"			
X222.273.2310C.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.273.2310C.N402.010	N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N402.020	N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N403.010	N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N403.020	N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for thi edit.
X222.273.2310C.N404.010	N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
(222.273.2310C.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 62 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222 275.2310C REF.010	REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2310C			277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information" SCS (73: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.REF must not be present.	2310C.REF must not be present.	01/06: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.277.2310C.PER.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.277.2310C.PER.020	PER	SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2310C			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER01 must be present.	2310C.PER01 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.010	PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.020	PER02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.277.2310C.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.PER03 must be present.	2310C.PER03 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER03.020	PER03	Qualifier							999	R	Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER04 must be present.	2310C.PER04 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.020 X222.277.2310C.PER04.030	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must contain at least one non- space character.	2310C.PER04 must contain at least one non- space character.	
Edit Deactivated  X222,277,2310C.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.PER04 must be populated with	2310C.PER04 must be populated with	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060	PER04								277	Т	Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	accepted AN characters.  2310C.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	accepted AN characters.  2310C.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.277.2310C.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	
X222.277.2310C.PER05.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.277.2310C.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.PER06 is present, 2310C.PER05 must be present.	If 2310C.PER05 is present, 2310C.PER06 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must contain at least one non- space character.	2310C.PER06 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.030	PER06				<b>1</b>				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.040	PER06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" ETIC: 77 "Service I coation"			
X222.277.2310C.PER06.050	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated		1									Leond It	recepta na cistacias.	passopitau zuv Litat alutifis.	
X222.277.2310C.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	tj Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.277.2310C.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010	NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.010	NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing*	2310D.NM103 must be present.	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.030	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.040	NM103								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"			
X222.280.2310D.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.280.2310D.NM104.010	NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.020	NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.030	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"			
X222.280.2310D.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	FIC: DO "Supervising Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated X222.280.2310D.NM105.010	NM105	Supervising Provider Middle	AN	1-25	S				999	R		2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-		
X222.280.2310D.NM105.020	NM105	Name	AIV	1-23	-				999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	space character.  2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.030	NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" SSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"			
X222.280.2310D.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.045	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.280.2310D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.280.2310D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.010	NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.020	NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.030	NM107								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"			
X222.280.2310D.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 64 of 151

# 837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.280.2310D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.020	NM108								277	c	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DO "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM109.010	NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NP)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a *1*.	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF.010	REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	s	2310D			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF.015	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310D.REF must not be present.	2310D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.020	REF01								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DO "Supervision Physician"	2310D.REF01 must be "0B", "1G"or "LU".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.010	REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.030	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	When 2310D.REF01 = "1G", 2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.040	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.050	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" EIC DQ "Supervising Physician"			Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 65 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
22.283.2310D.REF02.070 I Deactivated														
22.283.2310D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
22.283.2310D.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
2.285.2310E.NM1.010	NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	s	2310E	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	
2.285.2310E.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
2.285.2310E.NM101.020	NM101	·							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".	
2.285.2310E.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
2.285.2310E.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
2.285.2310E.NM103.010	NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
2.285.2310E.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
2.285.2310E.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
2.285.2310E.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
2.285.2310E.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
2.285.2310E.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
2.285.2310E.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
2.285.2310E.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
			ID		1					E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
2.285.2310E.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code  Name Last or Organization		2-3	N/U				999		Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
2.285.2310E.NM112.010	NM112	Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
2.287.2310E.N3.010	N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.	
2.287.2310E.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	
2.287.2310E.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	2310E.N301 must be present.	
2.287.2310E.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
2.287.2310E.N301.030	N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
:2.287.2310E.N301.040	N301								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 126: Tentity of origin and destination - ambulance			
22.287.2310E.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
12.287.2310E.N301.060 I Deactivated 12.287.2310E.N302.010 I Deactivated														
2.287.2310E.N302.020	N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
2.287.2310E.N302.030	N302	Line							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
:2.287.2310E.N302.040	N302								277	т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 126: "Entity's Address"  CSC 126: "Entity's Address"  CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"  EIC-77: "Sendies I constinct"			
22.287.2310E.N302.050	N302								999	R	FIC: 77 "Service Location"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data  Flement"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
22.287.2310E.N302.060 it Deactivated											Lennon	Jewopiou aiv Liididutes.	govopiou AIV Listidutetis.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 66 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.288.2310E.N4.010	N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N4.020	N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.040	N401								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSG 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSG 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.288.2310E.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.288.2310E.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N402.020	N402								277	С	CSCC A7."  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"  CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambidance"  \$150: 77 "Sension Location"	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N403.020	N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zīp Code.	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222 288 2310F N406 010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222,288,2310E.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated		AMBULANCE DROP OFF									Used' Element Present'			
X222.290.2310F.NM1.010	NM1	LOCATION		1	s	2310F	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310F.NM101 must be "45".	2310F.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	Missing*	2310F.NM102 must be present.	2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310F.NM102 must be "2". 2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-	2310F.NM102 must be "2". 2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.010	NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location							999	R	Element*	space character.	space character.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.020	NM103		AN	1-60	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.030	NM103								277	Т	CSC W. "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 504: "Entity of origin and destination - ambulance" EVIC. 73: "Sensing Lengtings"			
X222.290.2310F.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated														

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.290.2310F.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	D	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	D	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.010	N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310F			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N301 must be present.	2310F.N301 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.030	N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.040	N301								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance			
X222.292.2310F.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.060 Edit Deactivated X222.292.2310F.N302.010														
Edit Deactivated		Ambulance Drop Off Address									IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-	
X222.292.2310F.N302.020	N302	Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	Element*	space character.	space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.040	N302								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.292.2310F.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.293.2310F.N4.010	N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310F			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N4.020	N4								999	R	Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310F.N401 must be present. 2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-	2310F.N401 must be present. 2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-	
X222.293.2310F.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.040	N401								277	Т	USCU A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 502: "Entity's City'  CSC 502: "Entity's City'  CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"  FIG. 77: "Company Lengthers"  IKM33 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310F.N401 must be populated with	2310F.N401 must be populated with	Valid State Code reference must be available for
X222.293.2310F.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.

# 837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.293.2310F.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.293.2310F.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7:	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N402.020	N402								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" [EC.77. "Sending! Incention."	2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	Element Missing*	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N403.020	N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.295.2320010		OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP OTHER SUBSCRIBER				2320	10		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P", then up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P", then up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	
X222.295.2320.SBR.010	SBR	INFORMATION Payer Responsibility Sequence		1	S	2320		A, B, C, D, E, F, G,	999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	,	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.010 X222.295.2320.SBR01.020	SBR01 SBR01	Number Code	ID	1-1	R			H, P, S, T, U	999 999	R R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be present. 2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	2320.SBR01 must be present. 2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.030	SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.040	SBR01								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.020	SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I13: "Implementation	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.004	SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.006	SBR03								277	т	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number"  CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.295.2320.SBR03.010	SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non- space character.	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.020	SBR03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.030	SBR03								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" EIC: GR *Other Insured*			
X222.295.2320.SBR03.040	SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.295.2320.SBR04.010	SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.SBR03 is present, 2320.SBR04 must not be present.	If 2320.SBR03 is present, 2320.SBR04 must not be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 69 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

	1			1	1					1		1	I	1
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.295.2320.SBR04.020	SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320SBR04 must contain at least one non- space character.	2320SBR04 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.030	SBR04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.040	SBR04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.295.2320.SBR04.050	SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.295.2320.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.020	SBR09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	
X222.299.2320.CAS.010	CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.	If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.	
											IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only five iterations of 2320.CAS are	Only five iterations of 2320.CAS are	
X222.299.2320.CAS.020	CAS								999	R	Maximum Use"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed.	allowed.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference
X222.299.2320.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	Missing*	2320.CAS01 must be present.	2320.CAS01 must be present.	must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.020	CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.299.2320.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.299.2320.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.020	CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.  CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CA\$02.025	CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.  CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320 CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320 CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.299.2320.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.020	CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 70 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS03.030	CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.040	CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.050	CAS03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CA\$03.060	CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.020	CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS04.030	CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"		2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	s				999	R	EIC: GB "Other Insured"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CA\$05.020	CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC SC 21: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	must be directore for this con.
X222.299.2320.CA\$05.030	CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.020	CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.030	CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.040	CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS06.050	CAS06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CA\$06.060	CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GR *Other Insured"			11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.020	CAS07								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 71 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS07.030	CAS07								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7:			
X222.299.2320.CAS07.040	CAS07								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"  FIC: GB *Other Insured*	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222 299.2320.CAS08.020	CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB *Other Insured*	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.030	CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.020	CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.030	CAS09								277	т	Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: 'Amount must not be equal to zero' CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount* EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.040	CAS09								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.050	CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.060	CAS09								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			intoducare size anni is recordo.
X222.299.2320.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.020	CAS10								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.030	CAS10								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 513: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7:			
X222.299.2320.CAS10.040	CAS10								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 520: "Adiustment Quantity"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.  If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.010	CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS11.020	CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 72 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS11.030	CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.020	CAS12	,,							999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	be present. 2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	be present. 2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222 299.2320.CAS12.030	CAS12								277	Т	Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount* EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222 299.2320.CAS12.040	CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CA\$12.050	CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.060	CAS12								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.020	CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.030	CAS13								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7:			
X222.299.2320.CAS13.040	CAS13								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC. GB "Other Insured" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CA\$14.020	CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.030	CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the highllow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.020	CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.030	CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC; GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.040	CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.050	CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 73 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CA\$15.060	CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" IIK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data			
X222.299.2320.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.020	CAS16								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.030	CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB. "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS16.040	CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS17.020	CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CA\$17.030	CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.020	CAS18								999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present. 2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	must be present. 2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.030	CAS18								277	Т	Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 595: "Adjustment Amount* EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.040	CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050	CAS18								999	ш	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.060	CAS18								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.020	CAS19								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.030	CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS19.040	CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated											IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with	
X222.305.2320.AMT.020	AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	Maximum Use"	AMT01 = "D" is allowed.	AMT01 = "D" is allowed.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.305.2320.AMT.030	АМТ								277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.040	AMT								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 26: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to D is allowed.	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to D is allowed.	This edit prevents multiple primary payers to Medicare from being submitted electronically.
X222.305.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.030									277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 28: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT01 must not be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT01 must not be present.	Medicare cannot be both primary and secondary at the same time, as a "P" (for Primary) in 2000B.SBR01 and a value in 2320.AMT01 (Payer Paid Amount) would indicate.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.015	AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222 305 2320 AMT02 010	AMT02								999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								277		CSCC A7:  **Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 1813: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 182: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.305.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.305.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	'	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  SCS 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"  CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid"  CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information  EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.060	AMT02								277		Information" CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	230 AMT02 must = the sum of all existing 2430 SVD02 payer paid amounts (when the value in 2430 SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330 SMM109) minus the sum of all claim fevel adjustments (2320 CAS adjustments mounts) for the same payer. NOTE: Perform this edit only when 2430SVD segments are present for this 2320-2330x iteration's payer.	2320 AMT02 must = the sum of all existing 2430.SVD02 paper paid amounts (when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330 RMM109) minus the sum of all claim level adjustments (2320 CAS adjustment amounts) for the same paper. NOTE: Perform the edit only when 2430SVD sogments are present for this 2320-2330X illeration's paper.	
X222.305.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Flement Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated														
<u> </u>														
X222.306.2320.AMT.020	AMT	COB TOTAL NON-COVERED  AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
-	AMT AMT01	COB TOTAL NON-COVERED  AMOUNT  Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	s R	2320		A8	<b>999</b> 999	<b>R</b>		Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed. 2320.AMT01 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed. 2320.AMT01 must be present.	Pass through, syntax only.

837 -Professional Edits

	1												I	
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/R ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.306.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.306.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-covered Charge Amount" FIG. GB. 70ther Insured"	1	330000	J. N. J. Sanda and Sanda a
X222.306.2320.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	Т	LELC: GR-Under insurer CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320,AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 596. "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	
X222:306.2320.AMT02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.306.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222 307 2320 AMT 020	AMT	REMAINING PATIENT		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.307.2320.AMT.030	АМТ	LIABILITY							277	т	Maximum Use"  CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"  CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber".  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.  If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present	AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.  If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be present.	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.002	AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02	Zunounc							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.307.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information' CSC 512: 'Length invalid for receiver's application system' CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. FIG. GR. Yother Insured'			01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.307.2320.AMT02.025	AMT02								277	Т	EH: (184 Under insurer) CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.307.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.307.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.010	OI	OTHER INSURANCE		1	R	2320			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.Ol must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.020	OI	- TENACE IN CHIRATION							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2320.0I is allowed.	
X222.308.2320.OI.020	OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Maximum Use" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
A222.300.2320.UIU1.UIU	OlU1	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	wast not be present.	wust not be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 76 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.308.2320.OI02.010	OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.010	OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.Ol03 must be present.	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.020	OI03	maiodor							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	
X222.308.2320.OI04.010	OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	s			P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI04 must be "P".	2320.OI04 must be "P".	
X222.308.2320.OI05.010	OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.010	OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.OI06 must be present.	2320.Ol06 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.020	OI06								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.Ol06 must be valid values.	2320.Ol06 must be valid values.	
X222.310.2320.MOA.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.310.2320.MOA.020	MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.010	MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.020	MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X222.310.2320.MOA01.030	MOA01								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.010	MOA02	HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.020	MOA02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA02.030	MOA02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	39,399.39.	39. 394. 39.	U1227. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.310.2320.MOA02.050	MOA02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA03.010	MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA03.020	MOA03								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA04.010	MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA04.020	MOA04								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA05.010	MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.020	MOA05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA06.010	MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  CSC 634: "Remark Code"  CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.020	MOA06								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA07.010	MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.020	MOA07								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.010	MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.020	MOA08	r dyrion 7 thoun							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.030	MOA08								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		99,000,00.	0/20. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.310.2320.MOA08.050	MOA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320 MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.010	MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Billed Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA09.020	MOA09	Component Billion Fundant							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	6 7/26. Companion Galac Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA09.030	MOA09								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"			
X222.310.2320.MOA09.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.310.2320.MOA09.050	MOA09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	2330A.NM102 must be present.	_
X222.313.2330A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.010	NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330AN.M103 must be present.	2330AN.M103 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.020	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.030	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.313.2330A.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated												The second secon	The second secon	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 78 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

								1					I	1
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM103.060	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.010	NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.030	NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.040	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.313.2330A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.313.2330A.NM105.010	NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.030	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.040	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.313.2330A.NM105.050	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.055	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.313.2330A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.313.2330A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.010	NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.020	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.030	NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.040	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: GB 'Other Insured'			
X222.313.2330A.NM107.050	NM107	_							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.313.2330A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.010	NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.030	NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.040	NM109								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: GR "Other Insurer"			

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 79 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.313.2330A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N3.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.316.2330A.N3.020	N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2330A			999		IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.010	N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.015	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.020	N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.030	N301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.316.2330A.N301.040	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with	2330A.N301 must be populated with	
X222.316.2330A.N301.050 Edit Deactivated  X222.316.2330A.N301.060 Edit Deactivated X222.316.2330A.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.316.2330A.N302.020	N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.040	N302								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"  EIC: GR *Other Insured"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2004 1000	200A 1000	
X222.316.2330A.N302.050	N302								999	R	Element*	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.060 Edit Deactivated  X222.317.2330A.N4.010 Edit Deactivated  X222.317.2330A.N4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.020.2330A.N4.010	N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.010	N401	Other Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.N401 must be present.	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.020	N401								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.030	N401								999		IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.040	N401								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.317.2330A.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 80 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.317.2330A.N402.010	N402	Other Subscriber State or	ID	2-2	s				999	R		If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402	
X222.317.2330A.N402.020	N402	Province Code							277	С	Element Missing* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	must be present.  2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	must be present.  2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N403.010	N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	3-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N403.020	N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N404.010	N404	Other Subscriber Country code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.317.2330A.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222:317.2330A.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.319.2330A.REF.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.319.2330A.REF.020	REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be "SY".	2310A.REF01 must be "SY".	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.010	REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.	2330A.REF02 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.020	REF02								277	O	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation.  The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation.  The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.	
X222.319.2330A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.	2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.010	NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.030	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.320,2330B.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment Information EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.320.2330B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.320.2330B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
											Losed Element Present"			

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 81 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.320.2330B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.010	NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.030	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	When sending Line Adjudication Information for this payer, 2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X222.320.2330B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N3.010														
Edit Deactivated											IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds			
X222.322.2330B.N3.020	N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2330B			999	R	Maximum Use"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.		
X222.322.2330B.N301.010	N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	Missing*	2330B.N301 must be present.	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.030	N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.040	N301								277	т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"  CSC 286: "Entity Street address"  CSC 286: "Der payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information  EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.322.2330B.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.060 Edit Deactivated  X222.322.2330B.N302.010 Fdit Deactivated														
X222.322.2330B.N302.020	N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.030	N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222,322,2330B.N302,040	N302								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 368: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits payment information EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.322.2330B.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.323.2330B.N4.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.323.2330B.N4.020 Edit Deactivated		OTHER DAVED									IV204 - E. "Comment Free de			
X222A1.021.2330B.N4.010	N4	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.010	N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	2330B.N401 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 82 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.323.2330B.N401.040	N401								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Entity's City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer."			
X222.323.2330B.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.060 Edit Deactivated											[Elemen	accepted Air unimacers.	accepted AN cristacters.	
X222.323.2330B.N402.010	N402	Other Payer State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N402.020	N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payers Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N403.010	N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N403.020	N403								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" (CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefitis/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N404.010	N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.010 Edit Deactivated  X222.325.2330B.DTP.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.325.2330B.DTP.020	DTP	DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP.030	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.	If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.020	DTP01	Data Time Paried For							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573".	2330B.DTP01 must be "573".	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.020	DTP02	Adhadasta as S	AN	1-35	-			000000000	999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8". 2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8". 2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R		-	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"  CSCC A7:	CCYYMMDD format.	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.326.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated												Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with	
X222.326.2330B.REF.020	REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.020	REF01			l					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 83 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.326.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.  Cannot be zeros.	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.  Cannot be zeros.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.035	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  Information  CSC 512: 'Length invalid for receiver's application system'  CSC 528: 'Entify Sta id'  CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment Information  EIC: PR 'Payer'			
X222.326.2330B.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated														
X222.326.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.326.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.328.2330B.REF.020	REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		2	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.025	REF02								277	т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"  EIC: DB "Experi"			
X222.328.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.328.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.328.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated											2.3mm r room			
	REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with	
X222.329.2330B.REF.020				<del>                                     </del>	1						IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "9F" is allowed.  2330B.REF01 must be present.	REF01 = "9F" is allowed.  2330B.REF01 must be present.	
	RFF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999					
X222.329.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999 999	R R	Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	·	·	
	REF01 REF01 REF02	Reference Identification Qualifier  Other Payer Referral Number	ID AN	1-50	R R			9F	999 999 999	R R	Missing*	2330B.REF01 must be "9F". 2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be "9F". 2330B.REF02 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 84 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.329.2330B.REF02.025	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.329.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.329.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.329.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.330.2330B.REF.020	REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	
X222.330.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.331.2330B.REF.020	REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.020	REF02	Number							999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.025									277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information			
X222.331.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.331.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.331.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.332.2330C010 Edit Deactivated														

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 85 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.332.2330C.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.332.2330C.NM1.020	NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	s	2330C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing juidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.334.2330C.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330C			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330C.REF must not be present.	2330C.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.336.2330D010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.336.2330D.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER		1	s	2330D	1		277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.338.2330D.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330D			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider*	2330D.REF must not be present.	2330D.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.340.2330E010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.340.2330E.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	s	2330E	1		277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information" SCSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing juidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 86 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.342.2330E.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330E			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330E.REF must not be present.	2330E.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.343.2330F010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.343.2330F.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER		1	s	2330F	1		277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.345.2330F.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS (732: "Information submitted Inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2330F.REF must not be present.	2330F.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.347.2330G010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.347.2330G.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	s	2330G	1		277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  SCSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing quidelines."  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)."  EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.349.2330G.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330G			277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's CSC 560: "Entity's EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	2330G.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.350.2400.Line Loop.010	Line Loop	Service Line Loop				2400	50		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only fifty iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	Only fifty iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	
X222.350.2400.LX.010	LX	SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.	2400.LX must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX.020	LX								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.010	LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.020	LX01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.030	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.040	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X222.350.2400.LX01.050	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.010	SV1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	2400.SV1 must be present.	2400.SV1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.020	SV1								999	R	Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 87 of 151

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV101.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.010	SV101-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.020	SV101-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.010	SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.020	SV101-2								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.030	SV101-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a 5 character alphanumeric value.	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".  OR  When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code from the DME subset on the date in 2400.DTP03 when	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.010	SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.020	SV101-3								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Fallback edits:used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid Procedure Code Modffier reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.030	SV101-3								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-3 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.010	SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.020	SV101-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.030	SV101-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-4 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.010	SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.020	SV101-5								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.030	SV101-5								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-5 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.010	SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.020	SV101-6								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.030	SV101-6								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-6 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	Valid CMS Proorietary table of Procedure Codes
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.010	SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non- space character.	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non- space character.	that require a description must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.020	SV101-7								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description.	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "JK.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.030	SV101-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 88 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

					1									
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.040	SV101-7								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306 Detailed description of			
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.050	SV101-7								999	R	service IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV101-8.010	SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.010	SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV102 must be present.	2400.SV102 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.020	SV102								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV102.025	SV102								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	nzo. Companion Guido Noto nocaca.
X222.351.2400.SV102.030	SV102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"			
X222.351.2400.SV102.040	SV102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	
X222.351.2400.SV102.050	SV102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.060	SV102								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	Need companion guide note stating that Medicare can only accept one payer prior to Medicare and any claim with more than one prior payer must be submitted on paper.
X222.351.2400.SV103.010	SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV103 must be present.	2400.SV103 must be present.	
		Oddo									CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2400.SV103 must be "MJ" when SV101-3,		
X222.351.2400.SV103.020	SV103								277	С	CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 is an anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".	2400.SV103 must be "UN".	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV103.020  X222.351.2400.SV104.010	SV103	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	C R	inconsistent with billing guidelines."	anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX,	2400.SV103 must be "UN".  2400.SV104 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.010 X222.351.2400.SV104.020		Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R						inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code. IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".		
X222.351.2400.SV104.010	SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code. IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".	2400.SV104 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.010 X222.351.2400.SV104.020 X222.351.2400.SV104.025 Edit Deactivated  X222.351.2400.SV104.030 Edit Deactivated  X222.351.2400.SV104.030	SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	inconsistent with billing guidelines.* (SC6 569: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code. Microscopic of Code. Microsc	anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".	2400.SV104 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.010 X222.351.2400.SV104.020 X222.351.2400.SV104.025 Edit Deactivated  X222.351.2400.SV104.030 Edit Deactivated  X222.351.2400.SV104.035 Edit Deactivated  X222.351.2400.SV104.035	SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 659: "Uni or Basis for Measurement Code. Mik403 = 1: "Royalired Data Element Missing" Mik403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" MISSING" MIK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".	2400.SV104 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.010  X222.351.2400.SV104.020  X222.351.2400.SV104.025  Edit Deactivated  X222.351.2400.SV104.030  Edit Deactivated  X222.351.2400.SV104.035  Edit Deactivated  X222.351.2400.SV104.040  Edit Deactivated	SV104 SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R R	inconsistent with billing guidelines.* (SC6 569: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code. Microscopic of Code. Microsc	anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".  2400.SV104 must be present.  2400.SV104 must be numeric.	2400.SV104 must be present. 2400.SV104 must be numeric.	Modifiers must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV104.010  X222.351.2400.SV104.020  X222.351.2400.SV104.025  Edit Deactivated  X222.351.2400.SV104.030  Edit Deactivated  X222.351.2400.SV104.040  Edit Deactivated  X222.351.2400.SV104.040  X222.351.2400.SV104.040	SV104 SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R R	inconsistent with billing guidelines.* CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code. Ikt 403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing." Ikt 403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element." Ikt 403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long." CSC 67: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system."	anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, GK, QS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".  2400.SV104 must be present.  2400.SV104 must be numeric.	2400.SV104 must be present. 2400.SV104 must be numeric. 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	Modifiers must be available for this edit.

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 89 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV104.060	SV104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of sension"	If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.		12/16: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV104.070	SV104								277	С	sentoe" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of sentoe" CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered.		When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP", 2400.SV104 must be = "1" or "2".	
X222.351.2400.SV104.080	SV104								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of sentice" CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered.		When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DP" or "PP" and 2400.SV104 = "2", one of 2400.SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 must = "RT" and one must = "LT".	
X222.351.2400.SV105.010	SV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	s				277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 249: "Place of service"	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in BHT04.	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in GS04.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.  OR  Valid CMS Proprietary Place of Service Code to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV106.010	SV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV107.010 Edit Deactivated											Osed Element Fesent			
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.010	SV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.030	SV107-1								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.040	SV107-1								277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 477: *Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid*	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.H where Hi01-11 is "ABK" or "RK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.H i01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.H i03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.H i01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.H i05-2 must be populated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2000.H where HIIO1-1 is 'ABK' or 'BK' for the pointer value entered. Example 1: 18 2000.SVIIO7-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: 18 2000.SVIIO7-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.015 Edit Deactivated  X222.351.2400.SV107-2.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.030	SV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	s				277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.040	SV107-2								277	c	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement//Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03- 2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05- 2 must be poplulated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2000 H where HI01-1 is 'ABK' or 'BK' for the pointer value entered. Example 1: 82.00. SVI 07:1 = 3, when 2300. HI01-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300. HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: 82.400. SVI 107:1 = 5, when 2300. HI01-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300. HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.010	SV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-3 can only be present if 2400.SV107- 2 is present.	SV107-3 can only be present if 2400.SV107- 2 is present.	
X222:351.2400.SV107-3.020 Edit Deactivated														

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 90 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.030	SV107-3								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.040	SV107-3								277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 477: *Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid*	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 230.0H where HI01-1 is 'ABK' or 'BK' for the pointer value entered. Example 1: 18 200.5 VIO?71-8, when 2300.HI01-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: 18 2500.5 VIO?71-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 230.0H where HID1-15 'ABK' or 'RK' for the pointer value entered. Example 1: If 2600.5 VIO'71-6 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: If 2600.5 VIO'71-1 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.010	SV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107- 3 is present.	SV107-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107- 3 is present	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.030	SV107-4								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.040	SV107-4								277	С	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 477: *Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid*	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.H where HII/1-1: FABK' or "FABK' or "FABK' or "FABK' or "ABK', and the content of the pointer value entered. Example 1: If 2600.SVI077-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK', 2300.HI03-2must be populated. Example 2: If 2600.SVI077-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK', 2300.HI05-2must be populated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.H where Hild1-1 is 'ABK' or 'BK' for the pointer value entered. Example 1: If 2600.SVI 07:1 = 3, when 2300.Hil01-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.Hil03-2 must be populated. Example 2: If 2600.SVI 07:1 = 5, when 2300.Hil01-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HI05-2 must be populated. Example 2: If 2600.SVI 07:1 = 5, when 2300.Hil01-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV108.010	SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV109.010	SV109	Emergency Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Υ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV109 must be "Y".	2400.SV109 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV110.010	SV110	Multiple Procedure Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV111.010	SV111	EPSDT Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV111 must be "Y".	2400.SV111 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV112.010 X222.351.2400.SV113.010	SV112 SV113	Family Planning Indicator	ID ID	1-1	S N/U			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV112 must be "Y".	2400.SV112 must be "Y".	
		Review Code  National or Local Assigned									Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV114.010 X222.351.2400.SV115.010	SV114 SV115	Review Value Co-Pay Status Code	AN ID	1-2	N/U S			0	999	E R	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.  2400.SV115 must be "0".	Must not be present. 2400.SV115 must be "0".	
X222.351.2400.SV115.010 X222.351.2400.SV116.010	SV115 SV116	Health Care Professional	ID	1-1	N/U			0	999	F	IK403 = 7: Invalid Code Value  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV117.010	SV117	Shortage Area Code Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV118.010	SV118	Postal Code	ID	3-15	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
X222.351.2400.5V118.010	SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV119.010	SV119	Level of Care Code	ID	1-10	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	·	·	
			ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV121.010	SV121	Provider Agreement Code  DURABLE MEDICAL	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK304 = I9: "Implementation	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV5.010	SV5	EQUIPMENT SERVICE		1	S	2400			999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.SV5 must not be present.		
X222.359.2400.SV5.020	SV5								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		One iteration of 2400.SV5 is allowed when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 = "RR", "NU", or "UE."	
X222.359.2400.SV501.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.359.2400.SV501-1.010	SV501-1	Procedure Identifier	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV501-1 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-1.020	SV501-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.SV501-1 must be "HC".	
X222.359.2400.SV501-2.010	SV501-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"		2400.SV501-2 must = 2400.SV101-2.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-3.010	SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-4.010	SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	· · ·
X222.359.2400.SV501-5.010	SV501-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-6.010	SV501-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-7.010	SV501-7	Desription	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-8.010	SV501-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
											Used" Element Present"			

837 -Professional Edits

		1	1	1				П			T	I	I	
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.359.2400.SV502.020	SV502								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.SV502 must be "DA".	
X222.359.2400.SV503.010	SV503	Length of Medical Necessity	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV503 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV503.020	SV503								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.SV503 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV503.025	SV503								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.SV503 must be > 0 and <= 999	03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
											"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid			Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV503.030	SV503								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 260 "Length of medical necessity, including bodie date"			
X222.359.2400.SV503.040 edit Deactivated														
X222.359.2400.SV504.010	SV504	DME Rental Price	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		2400.SV504 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.020	SV504								999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		2400.SV504 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.030	SV504								277	т	Element* CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment*		2400.SV504 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.035	SV504								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.SV504 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV504.040	SV504								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"			
X222.359.2400.SV504.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.359.2400.SV505.010	SV505	DME Purchase Price	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		2400.SV505 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.020	SV505								999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		244.SV505 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.030	SV505								277	Т	Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"		2400.SV505 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.035	SV505								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.SV505 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV505.040	SV505								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"			and the state of t
X222 359 2400 SV505.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.359.2400.SV506.010	SV506	Rental Unit Price Indicator	ID	1-1	R			1, 4, 6	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV506 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV506.020	SV506								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.SV506 must be valid values.	
X222.359.2400.SV507.010	SV507	Prognosis Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK.010	PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL		10	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are	
	1	INFORMATION	L					L			Maximum Use"	allowed.	allowed.	I

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 92 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.362.2400.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, B5, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.020	PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC". When 2400.PWK06 is present.	2400.PWK05 must be "AC". When 2400.PWK06 is present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.010	PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PW K02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	2400.PW K02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.020	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PW K06 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2400.PW K06 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.030	PWK06								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.040	PWK06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"			
X222.362.2400.PWK06.050	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.362.2400.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK.010	PWK	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL NECESSITY INDICATOR		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.PWK must not be present when 2400.PWK01 = CT and 2400.PWK02 = AB, AD, AF, AG, or NS.		
X222.366.2400.PWK.020	PWK								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" must be present when 2400.CR3 is present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK.030	PWK								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only one iteration of 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is allowed.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			СТ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	2400.PWK01 must be "CT".	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AB, AD, AF, AG, NS	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	2400.PW K02 must be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.015	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = I6: "Code Value Not Used in Implementation"	2400.PWK02 must not contain AB, AD, AF, AG, or NS		
X222.366.2400.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	2400.PW K02 must be valid values.	
X222.366.2400.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK06.010	PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR1.010	CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.	3/31: Per X12N Interpretation, this segment is only allowed when transport is actually conducted.

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 93 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.368.2400.CR101.010	CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR101.020	CR101	iweasurement Code							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR101 must be valid values.	2400.CR101 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.010	CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.	If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.015	CR102								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.020	CR102								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance			12/18: CMS specific length.
V000 000 0400 OD400 040	00400	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	F	certification/documentation" CSC 273: Weight IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		M	
X222.368.2400.CR103.010	CR103	Ambulance Transport Code  Ambulance Transport Reason								_	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.010	CR104	Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	Missing*	2400.CR104 must be present.	2400.CR104 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.020	CR104	Unit or Basis for Measurement							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR104 must be valid values.	2400.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.010	CR105	Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	Missing*	2400.CR105 must be present.	2400.CR105 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.020	CR105								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR105 must be "DH".	2400.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.368.2400.CR106.010	CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	Missing*	2400.CR106 must be present.	2400.CR106 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.020	CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.368.2400.CR106.035	CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR106 must be >=0 and <= 9999.	2400.CR106 must be >=0 and <= 9999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.368.2400.CR106.040	CR106								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported."			
X222.368.2400.CR107.010	CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR108.010	CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.010	CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	s				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.020	CR109								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"			
X222.368.2400.CR109.030	CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.368.2400.CR109.050	CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non- space character.	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.010	CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non- space character.	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.020	CR110								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.030	CR110								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711:: "Stretcher Purpose:			
X222.368.2400.CR110.040	CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.371.2400.CR3.010	CR3	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.CR3 must not be present.		

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 94 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.371.2400.CR3.020	CR3								999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		2400.CR3 must be present when any of the following conditions are met but not all of them are met 2-2400.EW with PWK02 = "AD" is present 2-2400.CR3 is present 2-2400.CRG/1 = "463" is present 2-2400.CRC0/1 = "09" is present 2-2400.CRC0/1 = "09" is present 2-240.ERM is present 2-240.ERM is present 2-240.ERM is present	
X222.371.2400.CR3.030	CR3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only one iteration of 2400.CR3 is allowed.	
X222.371.2400.CR301.010	CR301	Certification Type Code	ID	1-1	R			I,R,S	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		2400.CR301 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR301.020	CR301								999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		If 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" is present,	
X222.371.2400.CR301.030	CR301								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CR301 must be "R" or "S". 2400.CR301 must be valid values.	
X222.371.2400.CR302.010	CR302	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			МО	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CR302 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR302.020	CR302								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CR302 must be "MO".	
X222.371.2400.CR303.010	CR303	Durable Medical Equipment Duration	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CR303 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.015	CR303								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.CR303 must be 1 - 2 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.371.2400.CR303.020	CR303								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan"			Garage and Supplied Indiana
X222.371.2400.CR303.030	CR303								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.CR303 must be numeric.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.040	CR303								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		2400.CR303 must be > 0 unless 2400.LQ02 = *08.02*.	
X222.371.2400.CR304.010	CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR305.010	CR305	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC.010	CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION				2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07", "70", or "09" are allowed.		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.020 edit deactivated X222.373.2400.CRC.030	CRC			3	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations
X222.373.2400.01C0.000	CICO			ľ	Ů	2400			333	, ,	Maximum Use" CSCC A7:	CRC01 = "07" are allowed.		of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.040	CRC			3	s	2400			277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 335: "Durable medical equipment certification."		No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	02/19: Segments with the "07" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
	CRC01	Code Category		1		· ·		07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC01 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.010		Code Category	ID	2-2	R			01			Missing*	·		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "07".		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020 X222.373.2400.CRC02.010	CRC01 CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be "07". 2400.CRC02 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020 X222.373.2400.CRC02.010 X222.373.2400.CRC02.020	CRC01 CRC02 CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999 999 999	R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "07". 2400.CRC02 must be present. 2400.CRC02 must be valid values.		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020 X222.373.2400.CRC02.010 X222.373.2400.CRC02.020 X222.373.2400.CRC03.010	CRC01 CRC02 CRC02 CRC03								999 999 999	R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be "07". 2400.CRC02 must be present. 2400.CRC02 must be valid values. 2400.CRC03 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020 X222.373.2400.CRC02.010 X222.373.2400.CRC02.020 X222.373.2400.CRC03.010 X222.373.2400.CRC03.020	CRC01 CRC02 CRC02 CRC03 CRC03	Certification Condition Indicator  Condition Code	ID ID	1-1	R R			N, Y 01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999 999 999 999	R R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "07". 2400.CRC02 must be present. 2400.CRC02 must be valid values. 2400.CRC03 must be present. 2400.CRC03 must be present. 2400.CRC03 must be valid values.		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020 X222.373.2400.CRC02.010 X222.373.2400.CRC02.020 X222.373.2400.CRC03.010 X222.373.2400.CRC03.020 X222.373.2400.CRC03.020 X222.373.2400.CRC04.010	CRC01 CRC02 CRC02 CRC03 CRC03 CRC03	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999 999 999 999 999	R R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missind" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be "07". 2400.CRC02 must be present. 2400.CRC02 must be valid values. 2400.CRC03 must be present. 2400.CRC03 must be present. 2400.CRC03 must be valid values. II 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC03 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020 X222.373.2400.CRC02.010 X222.373.2400.CRC02.020 X222.373.2400.CRC03.010 X222.373.2400.CRC03.020 X222.373.2400.CRC03.020 X222.373.2400.CRC04.010 X222.373.2400.CRC04.010	CRC01 CRC02 CRC02 CRC03 CRC03 CRC04 CRC04	Certification Condition Indicator  Condition Code  Condition Code	ID ID	2-3	R R S			N, Y  01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12  01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12  01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be "07". 2400.CRC02 must be present. 2400.CRC02 must be valid values. 2400.CRC03 must be present. 2400.CRC03 must be present. 2400.CRC03 must be present. 2400.CRC04 present. 2400.CRC04 present. 2400.CRC04 full values. If 2400.CRC04 present. 2400.CRC04 full values. If 2400.CRC04 present. 2400.CRC04 full values.		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020 X222.373.2400.CRC02.010 X222.373.2400.CRC02.020 X222.373.2400.CRC03.010 X222.373.2400.CRC03.020 X222.373.2400.CRC04.010 X222.373.2400.CRC04.020 X222.373.2400.CRC04.020	CRC01 CRC02 CRC02 CRC03 CRC03 CRC04 CRC04 CRC04	Certification Condition Indicator  Condition Code	ID ID	1-1	R R			N, Y 01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12 01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999 999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 17: "Required Data Element Missind" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing' IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "07". 2400.CRC02 must be present. 2400.CRC02 must be valid values. 2400.CRC03 must be resent. 2400.CRC03 must be valid values. II 2400.CRC03 must be valid values. II 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC03 must be present. 2400.CRC04 must be valid values. II 2400.CRC05 is present, 2400.CRC04 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020 X222.373.2400.CRC02.010 X222.373.2400.CRC02.020 X222.373.2400.CRC03.010 X222.373.2400.CRC03.020 X222.373.2400.CRC03.020 X222.373.2400.CRC04.010 X222.373.2400.CRC04.010	CRC01 CRC02 CRC02 CRC03 CRC03 CRC04 CRC04	Certification Condition Indicator  Condition Code  Condition Code	ID ID	2-3	R R S			N, Y  01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12  01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12  01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be "07". 2400.CRC02 must be present. 2400.CRC02 must be valid values. 2400.CRC03 must be present. 2400.CRC03 must be present. 2400.CRC03 must be present. 2400.CRC04 present. 2400.CRC04 present. 2400.CRC04 full values. If 2400.CRC04 present. 2400.CRC04 full values. If 2400.CRC04 present. 2400.CRC04 full values.		

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 95 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or	Description	ID	Min.	Usage	Loop	Loop	5010A1	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits	Proposed 5010A1 Edits	Misc. Notes
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID.	Max.	Req.	Соор	Repeat	Values	277CA	ect		Part B	CEDI	WISC. NOTES
X222.373.2400.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC07.020	CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC07 must be valid values.		
X222.376.2400.CRC.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.376.2400.CRC.015	CRC	HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR		1	s	2400			277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21 "Missing or invalid information." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"	If 2300.CLM05-1 = "34" or 2400.SV105 = "34", 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" must be present.		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position. 02/19: Segments with the '70' qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.020	CRC								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" is allowed.		02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.030	CRC								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"	ONDO 2 10 S MICHAEL	No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" are allowed.	02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			70	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.		
X222.376.2400.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "70".		
X222.376.2400.CRC02.010	CRC02	Hospice Employed Provider Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC02 must be present.		
X222.376.2400.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.		
X222.376.2400.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			65	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC03 must be present.		
X222.376.2400.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be "65".		
X222.376.2400.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222 376 2400 CRC06 010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
			ID		N/U				999		Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
X222.376.2400.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator CONDITION INDICATOR/	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK304 = I9: "Implementation	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC.010	CRC	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT		1	s	2400			999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.CRC must not be present.		
X222.378.2400.CRC.020	CRC								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" are allowed.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.378.2400.CRC.030	CRC								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		If 2400.CR3 is present, one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			09	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC01 must be "09".	
X222.378.2400.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			38, ZV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.378.2400.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	S			38, ZV	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC03	
X222.378.2400.CRC04.020	CRC04	Johann Haloud			F			50, 21	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		must be present. 2400.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC04.030	CRC04								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 527: "Certification Condition		If 2400.CRC01 is "09", at least one iteration of 2400.CRC03 or 2400.CRC04 must be "38"	
X222.378.2400.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Indicator" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
											Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	,		
X222.378.2400.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - SERVICE DATE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.380.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	
X222.380.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDCCYY MMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.030	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.040	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: 'Date(s) of service" CSCC A7:	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	If 2400.DTP02 is D8,2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.050	DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service" CSC A7:	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.060	DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior or equal to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.070	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"		Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02=D8 or 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the CCYYMM portion of the first date and the CCYYMM portion of the second date are equal and 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 = "RR" and 2400.SV104 is not = "1".	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.080	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"		When 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the second date is a future date, one of the following procedure: "IS", "PA", "PE", "PI", "PF", "PP", "PS" or "PX".	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.090	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"		Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02 = "RD8" and the first date is not = the second date and SV101-2 is not "E0935" or "E0936", & the proc option "GL" or "IS" does NOT exist, & the proc option "DF", "DI", "DR", "LP", "OC", "OC", "OL" or "OP does exist.	
X222.382.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with	
		D . T. O	ID	0.0	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	ĸ			471			Missing*	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be "471".	2400.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	Missing*	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral."	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.383.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - CERTIFICATION REVISION/RECERTIFICATION DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must not be present.		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.383.2400.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		One iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must be present when 2400.CR301 = "R" or "S".	
X222.383.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			607	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.383.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP01 must be "607".	
X222.383.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.383.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.383.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Certification Revision	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.383.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03	Recertification Date							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 529: "Certification Revision Date"		format of CCYYMMDD.  2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.384.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must not be present.		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.384.2400.DTP.020	DTP			1	s				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		If 2400.CR3 is present, 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 97 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.384.2400.DTP.030	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is allowed.	
X222.384.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			463	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.384.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP01 must be "463".	
X222.384.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.384.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02	adamor							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.384.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Begin Therapy Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.384.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date"		2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.385.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must not be present.		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.385.2400.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CRC03 or CRC04 = "38" and CRC02 = "Y".	
X222.385.2400.DTP.030	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.	
X222.385.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			461	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.385.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP01 must be "461".	
X222.385.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.385.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400 DTP02 must be "D8"	
X222.385.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Certification Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.385.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date"		format of CCYYMMDD.  2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
V000 000 0400 DTD 040	DTD	DATE DATE LACT OFFI				2400			000	R	CSC 580 "Last Certification Date"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.386.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	S	2400			999		Maximum Use" IK304 = I9: "Implementation	DTP01 = "304" is allowed.	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" must not be	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.386.2400.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		present.	
X222.386.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	Missing*	2400.DTP01 must be present.		
X222.386.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01	Data Tires Daried France							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "304".		
X222.386.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.		
X222.386.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".		
X222.386.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
X222.387.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - TEST DATE		2	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.	Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			738, 739	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01				1							E-100.D 11 01 made be produit.		
X222.387.2400.DTP02.010									999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	
	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Oualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		·	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02 DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8			IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.020 X222.387.2400.DTP03.010			ID AN	2-3	R R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
	DTP02	Qualifier							999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 630: "Future date"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP30 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP30 must hot be a future date.	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP3 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010	DTP02 DTP03	Qualifier				2400			999 999 999	R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 633 "Test Performed Date"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with	Pass through, syntax only
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010 X222.387.2400.DTP03.020	DTP02 DTP03 DTP03	Qualifier  Test Performed Date		1-35	R	2400			999 999 999 277	R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 633 "Test Performed Date" IK303 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP30 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP30 must hot be a future date.	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP3 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010  X222.387.2400.DTP03.020  X222.388.2400.DTP.010	DTP02 DTP03 DTP03 DTP0	Qualifier  Test Performed Date  DATE - SHIPPED DATE	AN	1-35	R	2400		CCYYMMDD	999 999 999 277	R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.  Conly one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "DB". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.  Conly one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010  X222.387.2400.DTP03.020  X222.388.2400.DTP.010  X222.388.2400.DTP.01010	DTP02 DTP03 DTP03 DTP DTP01	Qualifier  Test Performed Date  Test Performed Date  DATE - SHIPPED DATE  Date Time Qualifier  Date Time Period Format	AN	1-35	R	2400		CCYYMMDD	999 999 999 277 <b>999</b>	R R R	IR403 = 1." Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element  Missiand"  IK403 = 7: 'Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 8: 'Invalid Date'  CSCC A7:  'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information  CSC 510: 'Future date'  CSC 653 'Test Performed Date'  IK304 = 5: 'Segment Exceeds  Maximum Use:  IK403 = 1: 'Required Data Element  Missiand'  IK403 = 1: 'Required Data Element  IK403 = 7: 'Invalid Code Value'	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010  X222.387.2400.DTP03.020  X222.388.2400.DTP.0.10  X222.388.2400.DTP01.010  X222.388.2400.DTP01.020  X222.388.2400.DTP01.020	DTP02 DTP03 DTP03 DTP04 DTP01 DTP01 DTP02	Qualifier  Test Performed Date  DATE - SHIPPED DATE  Date Time Qualifier	AN	1-35 1 3-3	R S R	2400		CCYYMMDD 011	999 999 999 277 <b>999</b> 999 999	R R R R C	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" IK403 = 8: "Segment Exceeds IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP3 must be a valid date in the fermat of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP03 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.  Conly one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP01 must be "011".	Pass through, syntax only
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010  X222.387.2400.DTP03.020  X222.388.2400.DTP01.010  X222.388.2400.DTP01.020  X222.388.2400.DTP01.020  X222.388.2400.DTP02.010  X222.388.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02 DTP03 DTP03 DTP DTP DTP01 DTP01 DTP02 DTP02	Qualifier  Test Performed Date  DATE - SHIPPED DATE  Date Time Qualifier  Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	AN	1-35 1 3-3 2-3	R S R	2400		CCYYMMDD  011  D8	999 999 999 277 <b>999</b> 999 999	R R R R R R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 683: "Test Performed Date" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.  Conly one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.  2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.  Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	Pass through, syntax only
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010  X222.387.2400.DTP03.020  X222.388.2400.DTP01.010  X222.388.2400.DTP01.020  X222.388.2400.DTP01.020  X222.388.2400.DTP02.010  X222.388.2400.DTP02.010  X222.388.2400.DTP02.010  X222.388.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02 DTP03 DTP DTP01 DTP01 DTP01 DTP02 DTP02 DTP02	Qualifier  Test Performed Date  DATE - SHIPPED DATE  Date Time Qualifier  Date Time Period Format Qualifier  Shipped Date	AN ID ID	1-35 1 3-3 2-3	R S R R			CCYYMMDD 011	999 999 277 999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R C R R R R R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" IK403 = 8: "Segment Exceeds IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.  Cnly one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP01 must be "011". 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be be "08". 2400.DTP03 must be be "001". 2400.DTP03 must be be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be present.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.387.2400.DTP03.020  X222.387.2400.DTP03.020  X222.388.2400.DTP01.010  X222.388.2400.DTP01.020  X222.388.2400.DTP01.020  X222.388.2400.DTP02.010  X222.388.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02 DTP03 DTP03 DTP DTP DTP01 DTP01 DTP02 DTP02	Qualifier  Test Performed Date  DATE - SHIPPED DATE  Date Time Qualifier  Date Time Period Format  Qualifier	AN ID ID	1-35 1 3-3 2-3	R S R	2400		CCYYMMDD  011  D8	999 999 999 277 <b>999</b> 999 999	R R R R R R R R	R403 = 7.* "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must he a valid date in the format of CYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.  Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "01" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010  X222.387.2400.DTP03.020  X222.388.2400.DTP0.101  X222.388.2400.DTP0.1010  X222.388.2400.DTP0.010  X222.388.2400.DTP0.010  X222.388.2400.DTP0.010  X222.388.2400.DTP02.020  X222.388.2400.DTP03.010  X222.388.2400.DTP03.010	DTP02 DTP03  DTP DTP01 DTP01 DTP02 DTP02 DTP02 DTP03  DTP	Qualifier  Test Performed Date  DATE - SHIPPED DATE  Date Time Qualifier  Date Time Period Format Qualifier  Shipped Date	AN ID ID	1-35 1 3-3 2-3	R S R R			CCYYMMDD  011  D8	999 999 999 277 <b>999</b> 999 999 999 999 999	R R R C R R R R R R R R	R403 = 7.* "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.  Cnly one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP01 must be "011". 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be be "08". 2400.DTP03 must be be "001". 2400.DTP03 must be be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.  Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP03 must be a present.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010  X222.387.2400.DTP03.020  X222.388.2400.DTP01.010  X222.388.2400.DTP01.010  X222.388.2400.DTP01.020  X222.388.2400.DTP02.010  X222.388.2400.DTP02.010  X222.388.2400.DTP02.010  X222.388.2400.DTP03.010  X222.389.2400.DTP.010	DTP02 DTP03  DTP DTP01 DTP01 DTP02 DTP02 DTP02 DTP03 DTP03 DTP03 DTP DTP	Qualifier  Test Performed Date  DATE - SHIPPED DATE  Date Time Qualifier  Date Time Period Format Qualifier  Shipped Date  DATE - LAST X-RAY	ID ID AN	1-35 1 3-3 2-3	R R R R			CCYYMMDD  011  D8  CCYYMMDD	999 999 999 277 999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R R R R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Code Value" CSC 50: CAT: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 50: "Future date" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use: IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 9: "Invalid Code Value" IK403	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.  Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "01" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010  X222.387.2400.DTP03.020  X222.388.2400.DTP01.010  X222.388.2400.DTP01.020  X222.388.2400.DTP01.020  X222.388.2400.DTP02.010  X222.388.2400.DTP03.010  X222.388.2400.DTP03.010  X222.389.2400.DTP03.010  X222.389.2400.DTP03.010  X222.389.2400.DTP03.010  X222.389.2400.DTP03.010  X222.389.2400.DTP03.010	DTP02 DTP03  DTP DTP01 DTP01 DTP02 DTP02 DTP02 DTP03  DTP DTP03 DTP DTP	Qualifier  Test Performed Date  DATE - SHIPPED DATE  Date Time Qualifier  Date Time Period Format Qualifier  Shipped Date  DATE - LAST X-RAY	ID ID AN	1-35 1 3-3 2-3	R R R R			CCYYMMDD  011  D8  CCYYMMDD	999 999 999 277 999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R R R R R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 50: "Future date" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Neight Date" IK304 = 9: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK304 = 9: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK304 = 9: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.  Cnly one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "11" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	2400.DTP01 must be valid values. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "01" is allowed. 2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP02 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	Pass through, syntax only

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 98 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.389.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
X222.389.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210 "Date of the Last X-rav"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
X222.390.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	CSC 210 "Date of the Last X-ray"  IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds  Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "454".	2400.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02	Qualifor							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701 "Initial Treatment Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.391.2400.QTY.010	QTY	AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.010	QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			PT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.020	QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.010	QTY02	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.020	QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.030	QTY02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	
X222 391 2400 OTY02 035	QTY02								999	F	Match Failure"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.391.2400.QTY02.040	QTY02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"			Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.391.2400.QTY03.010	QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY04.010	QTY04	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY.010	QTY	OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA ADDITIONAL UNITS		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.010	QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			FL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.020	QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.010	QTY02	Obstetric Additional Units	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.020	QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.392.2400.QTY02.035									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be > 0 and <= 99.	2400.QTY02 must be > 0 and <= 99.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.392.2400.QTY02.040	QTY02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 712:: "Obstetric Additional Units"			
X222.392.2400.QTY03.010	QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY04.010	QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA.010	MEA	TEST RESULTS		5	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are	Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.010	MEA01	Measurement Reference	ID	2-2	R			OG, TR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.MEA01 must be present.	2400.MEA01 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.020	MEA01	Identification Code							999	R	Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.010	MEA02	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			HT, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.MEA02 must be present.	2400.MEA02 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.020	MEA02								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.010	MEA03	Test Result	R	1-20	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA03 must be present.	2400.MEA03 must be present.	
												+	1	1
X222.393.2400.MEA03.020	MEA03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 99 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.393.2400.MEA03.030	MEA03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"			
X222.393.2400.MEA03.040	MEA03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 300 "Labifest report/notes/results"	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA04.010	MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA05.010	MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA06.010	MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA07.010	MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA08.010	MEA08	Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA09.010	MEA09	Surface/Layer/Position Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA10.010	MEA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-4	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA11.010	MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA12.010	MEA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.395.2400.CN1.010	CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	s	2400			999	E	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.  Medicare does not support post-adjudicated claim processing (a non-HIPAA mandated use).
X222.397.2400.REF.010	REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.397.2400.REF01.010	REF01	REFERENCE NUMBER  Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "9B" is allowed. 2400.REF01 must be present.	REF01 = "9B" is allowed. 2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X222.397.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.		
X222.397.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"			
X222.397.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.397.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF.010	REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.398.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF01.020	REF01	Adjusted Repriced Line Item			<u> </u>				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X222.398.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be present.  2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	Element*	space character.		
X222.398.2400.REF02.030  X222.398.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	IK403 = 5. "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number" IK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.  2400.REF02 must be populated with	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.  2400.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.398.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	Element"	accepted AN characters.	accepted AN characters.	

837 -Professional Edits

		I	1			l	ı		1 1			1	1	
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.398.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.398.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF.010	REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		5	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with	
X222.399.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "G1" are allowed. 2400.REF01 must be present.	REF01 = "G1" are allowed. 2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "G1".	2400.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.399.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.020	REF02	Nullibel							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.399.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	space character. 2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
											CSCC A7:			
											"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"			
X222.399.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"			
											CSC 252: "Entity's			
X222.399.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	authorization/certification number" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be populated with	2400.REF02 must be populated with	
											Element*	accepted AN characters.	accepted AN characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.060														
Edit Deactivated														
											IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
X222.399.2400.REF03.010 X222.399.2400.REF04.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
Edit Deactivated														
X222.399.2400.REF04-1.010	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U". If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U". If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Element Missing*	must be present.	must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.020	REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.399.2400.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF.010	REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X222.401.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	Implementation Limitation
											CSCC A7:			
											"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"			
X222.401.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's			
											application system" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"			
X222.401.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
											Cioniolit	оссориец AIN Characters.	accepted AIN Characters.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.060														
Edit Deactivated														
											CCCC AZ			
X222.401.2400.REF02.070	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single	
ALLE-TO 1.2400.INE FUZ.U/U	NLFU2								211	Ü	Information" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	iteration of 2300.CLM01.	iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X222.401.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
		MAMMOGRAPHY									Used" Element Present"			
X222.403.2400.REF.010	REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	
L		1										1	1	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 101 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

			1								T	ı	T	
Company	Edit Reference		Description	ID		Usage Req.	Loop		999/		j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
March   Marc	X222.403.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		EW	999	R		2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
March   Marc	X222.403.2400.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	mioding	2400.REF01 must be "EW".	2400.REF01 must be "EW".	
202 2013 2014 2015 2019   1	X222.403.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Mammography Certification	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
Management   Man	X222.403.2400.REF02.020	REF02	rambu						999	R				
Marie   Mari	X222 403 2400 REF02 030	RFF02							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"			
Company   Comp	X222.403.2400.REF02.040	REF02							277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Enitly's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"			12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
	X222.403.2400.REF02.050	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"			
Company   Comp	X222.403.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated  X222.403.2400.REF02.070	REF02							277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 252: "Entity's	2400.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.		edit. 12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography
Accordance   Acc														Control of the contro
CLINICAL LEGISLATION   REF   CLINICAL LEGISLATION   No.   CLINICAL LEGIS	X222.403.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Flement Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
Part   Company   Company	X222.403.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U			999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
### A 1980 ### Absorption	X222.404.2400.REF.010	REF	IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT		1	s	2400		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"			
Accordance   Acc	X222.404.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		X4	999	R		2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
Account of National Number   No.   1.50   N   1.50   N	X222.404.2400.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "X4".	2400.REF01 must be "X4".	
Second planeters   Second plan	X222.404.2400.REF02.010	REF02		AN	1-50	R			999	R		2400.REF02 must be present.		
Page	X222.404.2400.REF02.020	REF02							999	R		2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
Add	X222.404.2400.REF02.030	REF02							999	Е				
September   Sept	X222.404.2400.REF02.040	REF02							277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"			
REF03   Description   AN   1-80   N/U   999   E	X222.404.2400.REF02.050	REF02							999	R		2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
REFERENCE IDENTIFIER   N/U   999   E	X222.404.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated													
REFERENCE IDENTIFIER   N/U   999   E	X222.404.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
LABGRATORY   HAPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CILA) FACILITY (IDENTIFICATION   1 S 2400   277 C   "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"   2400.REF01 = "F4" must be present when 2400.SY101-3, SY101-6 are = "90",   2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present when 2400.SY101-3, SY101-6 are = "90",   2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.   2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.   2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.   2400.REF01 must be present.   2400.REF02 must be present.	X222.404.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
Second Content of Co	X222.405.2400.REF.010	REF	LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) FACILITY		1	s	2400		277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		present when 2400.SV101-3, SV101- 4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "90",	
X222.405.2400.REF01.010         REF01         Reference Identification Qualifier         ID         2.3         R         F4         999         R         IK403 = 1* "Required Data Element Missing"         2400.REF01 must be present.         2400.REF01 must be present.         2400.REF01 must be "F4".           X222.405.2406.REF02.010         REF02         Referring CLIA Number         AN         1:50         R         999         R         IK403 = 1* "Required Data Element Missing"         2400.REF01 must be "F4".         2400.REF02 must be present.           X222.405.2406.REF02.010         REF02         Referring CLIA Number         AN         1:50         R         999         R         IK403 = 1* "Required Data Element Missing"         2400.REF02 must be present.         2400.REF02 must be present.	X222.405.2400.REF.020	REF							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with	
	X222.405.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element			
AZZZ-WU.Z-WU.NETVZ.VIV NETVZ Noeining CLA Nullidel AIV 1-00 N 939 N Missing* Z-WU.NETVZ IIIus Lie present. Z-WU.NETVZ IIIus Lie present.	X222.405.2400.REF01.020									R		· ·		
	X222.405.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Referring CLIA Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R		2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
	X222.405.2400.REF02.020	REF02							999	Е		2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	

837 -Professional Edits

				1	1									
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid			
X222.405.2400.REF02.030	REF02								277	т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's			
X222.403.2400.NET 02.030	KEI 02								211		application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory			
											Improvement Amendment* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be populated with	2400.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.405.2400.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	Element"	accepted AN characters.	accepted AN characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.050														
Edit Deactivated														
X222.405.2400.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.405.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF.010	REF	IMMUNIZATION BATCH NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			BT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "BT".	2400.REF01 must be "BT".	
X222.406.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
											CSCC A7:			
											"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"			
X222.406.2400.REF02.035	REF02								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"			
											CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"			
X222.406.2400.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	accepted AIV characters.	accepted Air Characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.050	REF02								277	Т	Information"			
											CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"			
X222.406.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF.010	REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		5	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9F".	2400.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.407.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid			
										_	Information"			
X222.407.2400.REF02.035	REF02								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"			
											CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" FIC: PR "Paver"			
X222.407.2400.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222 407 2400 REF02 050														
X222.407.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated														
											II/400 I40 Illustration Iblat			
X222.407.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.407.2400.REF04-1.010	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U". If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U". If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Element Missing*	must be present.	must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.020	REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.407.2400.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	<u> </u>
X222.407.2400.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
											TOSEG EIBIHEIR FIESERR			

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.409.2400.AMT.010	AMT	SALES TAX AMOUNT		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.409.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			Т	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "T".	2400.AMT01 must be "T".	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"			
X222.409.2400.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.409.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT.010	AMT	POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.410.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing*	2400.AMT02 must be present.	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.025	AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"			
X222.410.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"	2400 AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.410.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K3.010	КЗ	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are	Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are	
X222.411.2400.K301.010	K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.K301 must be present.	2400.K301 must be present.	
X222.411.2400.K301.020	K301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 charcacters	
X222.411.2400.K301.030	K301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"			
X222.411.2400.K301.040	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.411.2400.K301.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.411.2400.K301.060	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must contain at least one non- space character.	2400.K301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.411.2400.K302.010	K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K303.010	K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE.010 Edit Deactivated												Only one legisless of 2400 NTE	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with	
X222.413.2400.NTE.020	NTE	LINE NOTE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP"is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" is allowed.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, DCP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.010	NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R		<u> </u>		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	2400.NTE02 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222 413 2400 NTF02 020	NTF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-	
									999	F	Element*	space character.	space character.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	-	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
											"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"			
X222.413.2400.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"			
X222.413.2400.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	CSC 586: "Line Note Text"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.060														
Edit Deactivated														
X222.414.2400.NTE.010	NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.414.2400.NTE01.010	NTE01	Third Party Organization Notes	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.010	NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
											CSCC A7:			
											"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"			
X222.414.2400.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"			
											CSC 586: "Line Note Text" EIC: TU "Third Party Repricing			
											Organization (TPO)* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.NTE02 must be populated with	2400.NTE02 must be populated with	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	accepted AN characters.	
X222.415.2400.PS1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.415.2400.PS1.015	PS1	PURCHASED SERVICE INFORMATION		1	s	2400			277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error."  SCS 21: "Missing or invalid information."  SCS 124: "Entity's name, address, phone and id number."  EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"		If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.	02/03: Reference CR 6362 for Provider ID instructions.
X222.415.2400.PS1.020	PS1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is allowed.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.010	PS101	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PS101 must be present.	2400.PS101 must be present.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.020	PS101	identifie							999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	
X222.415.2400.PS101.025											INIAICH FAIIUFE	Z4ZUD.NEPUZ	Z4ZUD.RCFUZ	
X222.415.2400.PS102.005	PS102	Purchased Service Charge	R	1-18	R				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
		Amount		<b>+</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<del>                                     </del>						CSCC A7:	,2 2 30,000.00.		
X222.415.2400.PS102.010	PS102								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 469: "Purchase Service Charge"			
X222.415.2400.PS103.010	PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP.005	НСР	LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION		1	s	2400			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	

	Segment or		T	Min.	Usage	Loop	5010A1	TA1/ Accept/Rej		Proposed 5010A1 Edits	Proposed 5010A1 Edits	
Edit Reference	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req. Loop	Repea		999/ 277CA Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Part B	CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP02.010												
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP04.030												
Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP04.050												
Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated												
Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP06.030												
Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP07.020												
Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP07.030												
Edit Deactivated												
X222.416.2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated												

837 -Professional Edits

Control   Miles   Mi	Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
CONTRIBUTION OF THE PROPERTY O															
Control   Cont	X222.416.2400.HCP09.020														
Control   Cont	X222.416.2400.HCP10.010														
Control   Cont	X222.416.2400.HCP10.020														
Control   Cont															
### 1200-1200-1200-1200-1200-1200-1200-1200	Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP11.020	-													
Application   Control															
Company   Comp	Edit Deactivated														
Management   Man															
Control   Cont															
Company   Comp	Edit Deactivated														
Company   Comp	Edit Deactivated														
Comparison   Com	X222.416.2400.HCP14.010														
22.43.340   LN	X222.416.2400.HCP15.010														
222-453-2410_LN00360		LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2410	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	12/30: Pass-through, syntax only for Part B.
No.   Product Service Description   UNIVAL   U	X222.423.2410.LIN.020	LIN								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information."		2410.LIN must be present when 2400.SV101-1 contains default HCPCS	
Method   Product or Service   Display   Display   Product or Service   Display   D	X222.423.2410.LIN01.010	LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
According   Acco	Y222A1 022 2410 LIN02 010	LINO	Product or Senice ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	D				999	P	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2/10 LINO2 must be present	2/10 LINO2 must be present	
1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.000   1.00			1 loader of Service ID Qualifier	15	2-2	- 1			UK, UP						Composion quide pate peeded
			National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R						IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element			Companion guide note needed.
222.423.2410.LIN03.005 LIN03 L	X222.423.2410.LIN03.020											Missing*			
277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277   277	X222.423.2410.LIN03.025	LIN03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 218 NDC Number	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	
277   C	X222.423.2410.LIN03.030	LIN03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"		2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
No.   Product/Service ID Qualifier   Description   Descr	X222.423.2410.LIN03.040	LIN03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"		default HCPCS code with the value of "Oral	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.423.2410_LIN05.010	X222.423.2410.LIN04.010	LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222_423_2410_LIN06.010	X222.423.2410.LIN05.010	LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410_LIN07.010         LIN07         Product/Service ID         AN         1-48         N/U         999         E         IKA03 = I10. "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"         Must not be present.         Must not be present.         Must not be present.           X222.423.2410_LIN08.010         LIN08         Product/Service ID Qualifier         ID         2-2         N/U         999         E         IKA03 = I10. "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"         Must not be present.         Must not be present.           X222.423.2410_LIN10.010         LIN10         Product/Service ID Qualifier         ID         2-2         N/U         999         E         IKA03 = I10. "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"         Must not be present.         Must not be present.           X222.423.2410_LIN10.010         LIN10         Product/Service ID Qualifier         ID         2-2         N/U         999         E         IKA03 = I10. "Implementation" Not Used" Element Present"         Must not be present.         Must not be present.           X222.423.2410_LIN11.010         LIN11         Product/Service ID         AN         1-48         N/U         999         E         IKA03 = II0. "Implementation" Not Used Element Present"         Must not be present.         Must not be present.	X222.423.2410.LIN06.010	LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410_LIN08.010	X222.423.2410.LIN07.010	LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410_LIN09.010         LIN09         Product/Service ID         AN         1-48         N/U         999         E         IKA30 = IIC *Implementation *Not Used* Element Present*         Must not be present.         Must not be present.           X222.423.2410_LIN10.010         LIN10         Product/Service ID Qualifier         ID         2-2         N/U         999         E         IKA30 = IIO* *Implementation *Not Used* Element Present*         Must not be present.         Must not be present.           X222.423.2410_LIN11.010         LIN11         Product/Service ID Qualifier         N/U         999         E         IKA30 = IIO* *Implementation *Not Used* Element Present*         Must not be present.         Must not be present.           X222.423.2410_LIN11.010         LIN11         Product/Service ID Qualifier         N/L         999         E         IKA30 = IIO* *Implementation *Not Used* Element Present*         Must not be present.	X222.423.2410.LIN08.010	LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
	X222.423.2410.LIN09.010	LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410_LIN11.010			Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID							E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
Y23 43 AM LINES OF LI	-										Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
AZZZ 423.2410.LIN12.010 LIN12 Product/service ib Qualifier ID 2-2 N/O Used' Element Present* Must not de present. Must not de present.	X222.423.2410.LIN12.010	LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.423.2410.LIN13.010	LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN14.010	LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN15.010	LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN16.010	LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN17.010	LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN18.010	LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN19.010	LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN20.010	LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN21.010	LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN22.010	LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN23.010	LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN24.010	LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN25.010	LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN26.010	LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN27.010	LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN28.010	LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN29.010	LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN30.010	LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN31.010	LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP.010	СТР	DRUG PRICING		1	R	2410			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.426.2410.CTP.020	СТР								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.	
X222.426.2410.CTP01.010	CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP02.010	CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP03.010	CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.010	CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.015	CTP04								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9.999.999.999.	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9.999.999.999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP04.020	CTP04								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 216 "Drug information"	\_ 9,000,000.	Ç— \$,00\$,000.300.	Companion Guide rivae needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP04.030	CTP04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 216 "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP05.010 Edit Deactivated		Unit or Basis For Measurement									IK403 = 1: *Paguired Data Flore			
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.010	CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.020	CTP05-1	Firment	R	1.15	NAL				999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010	CTP05-2	Exponent		1-15	N/U				999		Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010	CTP05-3	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010	CTP05-4	Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010	CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010	CTP05-6	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010	CTP05-7	Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010	CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010	CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010	CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010	CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010	CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010	CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-15.010	CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP06.010	CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP07.010	CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP08.010	CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP09.010	CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP10.010	CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP11.010	CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF.010 Edit Deactivated											Jusea" Element Present"			
X222.428.2410.REF.020	REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	s	2410			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	
X222.428.2410.REF.030	REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 219: "Prescription number."	If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.	If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.010	REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character	
X222.428.2410.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.035	REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"			
X222.428.2410.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated											IiK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
X222.428.2410.REF03.010	REF03	Desciption	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM1.010	NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.NM101 must be "82".	2420A.NM101 must be "82".	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	999	R	Missing*	2420A.NM102 must be present.	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.020 X222.430.2420A.NM103.010	NM102 NM103	Rendering Provider Last or	AN	1-60	R				999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.  2420A.NM103 must be present.	2420A.NM102 must be valid values. 2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.010 X222.430.2420A.NM103.020	NM103	Organization Name	/119	00	<u> </u>				999	R	Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420A.NM103 must be present.  2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.020 X222.430.2420A.NM103.030	NM103	+			1				999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	space character.  2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2-7200.NWHOO HIUSE DB 1 - OU CHARACTERS.	2-720-ANN TOO THUSE DR 1 - OU CHARACTERS.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Renderino Provider" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420A.NM103 must be populated with	2420A.NM103 must be populated with	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	Element"	accepted AN characters.	accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.430.2420A.NM104.010	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.030	NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.040	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIG. 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.430.2420A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.430.2420A.NM105.010	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.030	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.040	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 20: "Renderina Provider" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data			
X222.430.2420A.NM105.050	NM105								999	R	Element*	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.055	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.430.2420A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.430.2420A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.010	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.020	NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.030	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.430.2420A.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.430.2420A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	Ø			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Enitity's National Provider Identifier (IV)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	2420A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

#### 837 -Professional Edits

												1	T	Г
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.040	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.430.2420A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated		ivame									Osed Element Fresent			
X222.433.2420A.PRV.020	PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2420A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV01 must be present	2420A.PRV01 must be present	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.020	PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV02 must be present.	2420A.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.020	PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"  CSCC A7:	2420A.PRV03 must be present.	2420A.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.020	PRV03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.433.2420A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF.010	REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420A			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420A.NM1 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G", "G2" or "LU" may be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.020	REF								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's CSC 560: "Entity's EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only four iterations of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "16", "08", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.	2420A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF01.020	REF01	Develope Device 2							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF01 must be valid values.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF02 must be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	When 2420A.REF01 = "1G", 2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.030	REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.035	REF02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EFIC: 82: "Rendering Pravider"			
X222.434.2420A.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.434.2420A.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated														
X222.434.2420A.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF03.010 X222.434.2420A.REF04.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
Edit Deactivated														
X222.434.2420A.REF04-1.010	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF04-1 must be "2U".	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.REF04-1 is present, 2420A.REF04- 2 must be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.020	REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420A,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Flement Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.436.2420B.NM1.015	NM1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420B	1		277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: OB "Purchased Service Provider"	If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.	If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			QB	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.	2420B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.020	NM102	Name Last or Organization							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2420B.NM102 must be valid values.	2420B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.436.2420B.NM103.010	NM103	Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.020	NM104	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EliC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: 'Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NP)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM108 must be present.	2420B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MR/Froject claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
				1	1									Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as
X222.436.2420B.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.436.2420B.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a *1*.	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.436.2420B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF.010	REF	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present, 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims
X222.439.2420B.REF.020	REF								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	Only one iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.439.2420B.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420B.REF must not be present.	2420B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.439.2420B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present	2420B.REF01 must be present	
X222.439.2420B.REF01.020	REF01								277	т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 732: *Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.* CSC 560: *Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier.* EIC: QB *Purchased Service Provider*	2420B.REF01 must be *1G*.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.439.2420B.REF02.010	REF02	Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.439.2420B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier Qualifier							999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM1.010	NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	s	2420C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.	One one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "77".	2420C.NM101 must be "77".	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420C.NM102 must be "2".	2420C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.010	NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R		-		999	R	Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.NM103 must be present.  2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-	2420C.NM103 must be present.  2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.020	NM103						-		999	R	Element*	space character	space character	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.030	NM103						1		999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.441.2420C.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated wih accepted AN characters.	2420C.NM103 must be populated wih accepted AN characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														

837 -Professional Edits

		1		1		ı			1		1	1	T	T
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/R ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.441.2420C.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.441.2420C.NM109.010	NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  FIG: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a *1*.	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a *1*.	
X222.441.2420C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.010	N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.010	N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N301 must be present.	2420C.N301 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.030	N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.040	N301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.444.2420C.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.444.2420C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.444.2420C.N302.020	N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.030	N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.040	N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Enitty's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.444.2420C.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.445.2420C.N4.010	N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N4.020	N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.010	N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N401 must be present.	2420C.N401 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.030	N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

837 -Professional Edits

									TA1/					
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid			
X222.445.2420C.N401.040	N401								277	т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's			
											application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City"			
X222.445.2420C.N401.050	N401								999	R	EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.N401 must be populated with	2420C.N401 must be populated with	
X222:445.2420C.N401.050	N401								999	K	Element*	accepted AN characters.	accepted AN characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.445.2420C.N402.010	N402	Laboratory or Facility State or	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402	
		Province Code			_						Element Missing* CSCC A7:	must be present.	must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N402.020	N402								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N403.010	N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.	
		Zone of ZIP Code									CSCC A7:	must be present.	must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N403.020	N403								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code	. 2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N404.010	N404	Service Facility Location Country	ID	2-3	s				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N405.010	N405	Code Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
X222.445.2420C.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	5				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for			
X222.447.2420C.REF.010	REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2420C			277	т	Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.REF must not be present.	2420C.REF must not be present.	Segment not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
		LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION  SUPERVISING PROVIDER		3			1				Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"  IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	2420C.REF must not be present.  Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is	2420C.REF must not be present.  Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is	
X222.447.2420C.REF.010  X222.449.2420D.NM1.010  X222.449.2420D.NM1.020	NM1	LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION			s	2420C 2420D	1		999 999	T R R	Invalid Information* SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times" IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"			
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010	NM1	LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION  SUPERVISING PROVIDER	ID				1	DQ	999	R	Invalid Information " SCS 7.32: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010 X222.449.2420D.NM1.020	NM1 NM1	LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION  SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME	ID	1	s		1	DQ	999	R R	Invalid Information " SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 502: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location" IR304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times" IR304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" IR403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IR403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  It2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010  X222.449.2420D.NM1.020  X222.449.2420D.NM101.010  X222.449.2420D.NM101.020  X222.449.2420D.NM102.010	NM1 NM1 NM101 NM101 NM101	LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION  SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME	ID ID	1	s		1	DQ 1	999 999 999 999	R R R	Invalid Information SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 590: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times" IK304 = 1: "Inplementation Dependent Segment Missing" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed. If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present 2420D.NM101 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed. If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present 2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D NM1.010  X222.449.2420D NM1.020  X222.449.2420D NM101.010  X222.449.2420D NM101.020  X222.449.2420D NM102.010  X222.449.2420D NM102.020	NM1 NM1 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME Entity Identifier Code Entity Type Qualifier	ID	2-3	S R		1		999 999 999 999 999	R   R   R   R   R   R   R   R   R   R	Invalid Information* SCS 7.32: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK304 = 8: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times" IK304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  ##2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present 2420D.NM101 must be present. 2420D.NM101 must be "DQ". 2420D.NM102 must be present. 2420D.NM102 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed. If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present 2420D.NM101 must be present. 2420D.NM101 must be "DQ". 2420D.NM102 must be present. 2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D NM1.010  X222.449.2420D NM1.020  X222.449.2420D NM10.1010  X222.449.2420D NM101.020  X222.449.2420D NM102.010  X222.449.2420D NM102.020  X222.449.2420D NM103.010	NM1 NM1 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102 NM103	LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION  SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME  Entity Identifier Code		1 2-3	S R		1		999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R R	Invalid Information*  SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier."  EIC: 77 "Service Location"  IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times'  IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times'  IK304 = 1: "Inpelmentation Dependent Segment Missing'  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing'  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing'  IK403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  #2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present.  2420D.NM101 must be present.  2420D.NM102 must be "DQ".  2420D.NM102 must be present.  2420D.NM102 must be "1".  2420D.NM103 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present.  2420D.NM101 must be present.  2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".  2420D.NM102 must be present.  2420D.NM102 must be present.  2420D.NM103 must be "1".	
X222.449.2420D NM1.010  X222.449.2420D NM1.020  X222.449.2420D NM10.010  X222.449.2420D NM101.020  X222.449.2420D NM102.010  X222.449.2420D NM102.020  X222.449.2420D NM103.010  X222.449.2420D NM103.010  X222.449.2420D NM103.020	NM1 NM1 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102 NM103	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME Entity Identifier Code Entity Type Qualifier	ID	2-3	S R		1		999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R R	Invalid Information*  SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier."  EIC: 77 "Service Location"  IR304 + 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"  IR304 + 6: "Inopinementation Dependent Segment Missing"  IR403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"  IR403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value"  IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element Missing"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  ##2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present 2420D.NM101 must be present. 2420D.NM101 must be "DO". 2420D.NM102 must be present. 2420D.NM103 must be present. 2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  It2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present.  2420D.NM101 must be present.  2420D.NM102 must be Present.  2420D.NM102 must be *1*.  2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D NM1.010  X222.449.2420D NM1.020  X222.449.2420D NM101.010  X222.449.2420D NM101.020  X222.449.2420D NM102.010  X222.449.2420D NM102.020  X222.449.2420D NM103.010	NM1 NM1 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102 NM103	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME Entity Identifier Code Entity Type Qualifier	ID	2-3	S R		1		999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R R	Invalid Information"  SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier."  EIC: 77 "Service Location"  IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times'  IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times'  IK304 = 1: "Inpolementation Dependent Segment Missing'  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing'  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing'  IK403 = 5: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 5: "Invalid Code Value"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present 2420D.NM101 must be present. 2420D.NM101 must be "DQ". 2420D.NM102 must be "TQ". 2420D.NM102 must be "1". 2420D.NM103 must be present. 2420D.NM103 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed. If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present 2420D.NM101 must be present. 2420D.NM101 must be "DQ". 2420D.NM102 must be "TQ". 2420D.NM103 must be present. 2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010  X222.449.2420D.NM1.020  X222.449.2420D.NM101.010  X222.449.2420D.NM101.020  X222.449.2420D.NM102.010  X222.449.2420D.NM103.010  X222.449.2420D.NM103.020  X222.449.2420D.NM103.020  X222.449.2420D.NM103.030	NM1 NM101 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102 NM103 NM103 NM103	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME Entity Identifier Code Entity Type Qualifier	ID	2-3	S R		1		999 999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R E	Invalid Information  SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." Elic. 77 "Service Location" IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times" IK304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 5: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 5: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  ##2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present 2420D.NM101 must be present. 2420D.NM101 must be "DO". 2420D.NM102 must be present. 2420D.NM103 must be present. 2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  It2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present.  2420D.NM101 must be present.  2420D.NM102 must be Present.  2420D.NM102 must be *1*.  2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D NM1.010  X222.449.2420D NM1.020  X222.449.2420D NM10.010  X222.449.2420D NM101.020  X222.449.2420D NM102.010  X222.449.2420D NM102.020  X222.449.2420D NM103.010  X222.449.2420D NM103.010  X222.449.2420D NM103.020	NM1 NM1 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102 NM103	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME Entity Identifier Code Entity Type Qualifier	ID	2-3	S R		1		999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R R	Invalid Information*  SCS C732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times" IK304 = 6: "Inpelmentation Dependent Segment Missing" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC AT: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 5504: "Engthy Lengthy Langthy Langt	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  ##2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present 2420D.NM101 must be present. 2420D.NM101 must be "DO". 2420D.NM102 must be present. 2420D.NM103 must be present. 2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  It2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present.  2420D.NM101 must be present.  2420D.NM102 must be Present.  2420D.NM102 must be *1*.  2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D NM1.010  X222.449.2420D NM1.020  X222.449.2420D NM101.010  X222.449.2420D NM101.020  X222.449.2420D NM102.010  X222.449.2420D NM103.010  X222.449.2420D NM103.010  X222.449.2420D NM103.020  X222.449.2420D NM103.030	NM1 NM101 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102 NM103 NM103 NM103	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME Entity Identifier Code Entity Type Qualifier	ID	2-3	S R		1		999 999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R E	Invalid Information*  SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"  IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"  IK304 = 8: "Inpelmentation Dependent Segment Missing"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC AT: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information  CSC 512: "Length invalid Character in Data Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSC CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"  EIC: DO "Supervision Provider"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed. If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present 2420D.NM101 must be present. 2420D.NM101 must be PDO*. 2420D.NM102 must be present. 2420D.NM103 must be "1". 2420D.NM103 must be present. 2420D.NM103 must be present. 2420D.NM103 must be present. 2420D.NM103 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present 2420D.NM101 must be present. 2420D.NM101 must be PDO*. 2420D.NM102 must be present. 2420D.NM103 must be "1". 2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D NM1.010  X222.449.2420D NM1.020  X222.449.2420D NM101.010  X222.449.2420D NM101.020  X222.449.2420D NM102.010  X222.449.2420D NM103.010  X222.449.2420D NM103.030  X222.449.2420D NM103.030	NM1 NM101 NM101 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102 NM103 NM103 NM103 NM103	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME Entity Identifier Code Entity Type Qualifier	ID	2-3	S R		1		999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R R T T	Invalid Information*  SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier."  EIC: 77 "Service Location"  IR304 + 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times'  IR304 + 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times'  IR403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing'  IR403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value"  IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element Invalid Invali	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present.  2420D.NM101 must be present.  2420D.NM102 must be Present.  2420D.NM102 must be present.  2420D.NM103 must be present.	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present.  2420D.NM101 must be present.  2420D.NM102 must be Prosent.  2420D.NM102 must be present.  2420D.NM102 must be present.  2420D.NM103 must be present.  2420D.NM103 must be present.  2420D.NM103 must be present.  2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010  X222.449.2420D.NM1.010  X222.449.2420D.NM101.010  X222.449.2420D.NM101.020  X222.449.2420D.NM102.010  X222.449.2420D.NM103.010  X222.449.2420D.NM103.030  X222.449.2420D.NM103.030  X222.449.2420D.NM103.030	NM1 NM101 NM101 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102 NM103 NM103 NM103 NM103	LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION  SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME  Entity Identifier Code  Entity Type Qualifier  Supervising Provider Last Name	ID	2-3	S R		1		999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999	R R R R R R R R T T	Invalid Information*  SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"  IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"  IK304 = 8: "Inpelmentation Dependent Segment Missing"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC AT: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information  CSC 512: "Length invalid Character in Data Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSC CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"  EIC: DO "Supervision Provider"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present 2420D.NM101 must be present. 2420D.NM101 must be "DQ". 2420D.NM102 must be "DQ". 2420D.NM103 must be present. 2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  It2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present  2420D.NM101 must be present.  2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".  2420D.NM102 must be "Posent.  2420D.NM103 must be present.  2420D.NM103 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
22.449.2420D.NM1.010 22.449.2420D.NM10.010 22.449.2420D.NM101.010 22.449.2420D.NM101.020 22.449.2420D.NM102.010 22.449.2420D.NM103.010 22.449.2420D.NM103.010 22.449.2420D.NM103.020 22.449.2420D.NM103.030 22.449.2420D.NM103.030	NM1 NM101 NM101 NM101 NM101 NM102 NM102 NM103 NM103 NM103 NM103 NM103	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME Entity Identifier Code Entity Type Qualifier	ID AN	1-1-1-1-60	R R		1		999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 277	R R R R R R R R R T R R R R R R R R R R	Invalid Information*  SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"  IR304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times'  IR304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"  IR403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"  IR403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IR403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"  IR403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"  IR403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value"  IR403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value"  IR403 = 6: "Invalid Code Value"  IR403 = 7: "Required Data Element Missing"  IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"  IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"  IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"  SCS C 47: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  SCS C 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  EIG 20: "Signerysian p Provider"  EIG 20: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present.  2420D.NM101 must be present.  2420D.NM102 must be Present.  2420D.NM102 must be present.  2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.  If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present.  2420D.NM101 must be present.  2420D.NM102 must be Prosent.  2420D.NM102 must be present.  2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM104.030	NM104								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DO "Supervising Provider" IRV33 = 8: "Invalid Character in Data			
X222.449.2420D.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.449.2420D.NM105.010	NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.020	NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.030	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"			
X222.449.2420D.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"  IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.045	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"		The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.449.2420D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.449.2420D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.010	NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.020	NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.030	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"			
X222.449.2420D.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated											(Element)	accepted AN chalacters.	accepted AN claracters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	c	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	2420D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA
X222.449.2420D.NM109.010	NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109	Project claims.)
X222.449.2420D.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC; DQ "Supervising Provider"	must be present.  2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	must be present.  2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF.010	REF	Name SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420D			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" may be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF.020	REF								277	c	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	Only three iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" are allowed		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420D.REF must not be present.	2420D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF01 must be valid values.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.010	REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriaate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims .
X222.452.2420D.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"  CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier"  EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.040	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.050	REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"			Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.452.2420D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.015	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF01 = "LU", 2420D.REF04-1 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.020	REF04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF04-1 must be "2U".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF04-1 is present, 2420D.REF04- 2 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.020	REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2420D,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM1.010	NM1	ORDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420E	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		2420E.NM1 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM101 must be present.	2420E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM102 must be present.	2420E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM102 must be "1".	2420E.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.010	NM103	Ordering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM103 must be present.	2420E.NM103 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.030	NM103								999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	space character.  2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
A222.404.2420E.NW103.030	INIVITOS								999	-	CSCC A7:	2420E.NWT03 Must be 1 - 60 Characters.	2420E.NW103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.040	NM103								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIG: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.454.2420E.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM104.010	NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.030	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"  EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.454.2420E.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM105.010	NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.020	NM105	Of Itilitial							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.030	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM105 must be populated with	2420E.NM105 must be occulated with	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	accepted AN characters.	accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.045	NM105								277	С	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	The first position of 2420E.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.454.2420E.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.010	NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.020	NM107	-							999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	space character.  2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.030	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.454.2420E.NM107.040	NM107			l					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020	NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must be present.	2420E.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.454.2420E.NM109.010	NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.030	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a *1".	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N3.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.457.2420E.N3.020	N3	ORDERING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.010	N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N301 must be present.	2420E.N301 must be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.030	N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.040	N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.457.2420E.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.457.2420E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.457.2420E.N302.020	N302	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.030	N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.040	N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.457.2420E.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.457.2420E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.458.2420E.N4.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.458.2420E.N4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.024.2420E.N4.010	N4	ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.010	N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N401 must be present.	2420E.N401 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.030	N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.040	N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.458.2420E.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.458.2420E.N402.010	N402	Ordering Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N402.020	N402	Trompe dead							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N403.010	N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N403.020	N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N404.010	N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.010														
Edit Deactivated X222.460.2420E.REF.010	REF	ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.REF may be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.020	REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	Only one iterations of 2420E.REF are allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420E.REF must not be present.	2420E.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.460.2420E.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	277	Т	ISSUC A7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EVEC DY "Contains Physician."	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.460.2420E.REF02.010	REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.REF02 must be present.	2420E.REF02 must be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.460.2420E.REF02.020	REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DK 'Ordering Physician"	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.460.2420E.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	Only used with G2.
X222.462.2420E.PER.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.462.2420E.PER.020	PER	ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER.030	PER								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			1C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER01 must be present.	2420E.PER01 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.010	PER02	Ordering Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = I9: "Implementation Dependent Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER02 must be present.	2420E.PER02 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.030	PER02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.040	PER02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIIC: DK: "Orthering Physiciain" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	AND DESCRIPTION		
X222.462.2420E.PER02.050	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.462.2420E.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER03 must be present.	2420E.PER03 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER04 must be present.	2420E.PER04 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.030	PER04								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.040	PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIG: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.462.2420E.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid			
X222.462.2420E.PER04.070	PER04								277	Т	Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER03 equals FX or TE.	equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.020	PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	be "TE".	If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.030	PER06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.040	PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC; DK "Ordering Physician"			

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.462.2420E.PER06.050	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.462.2420E.PER06.070	PER06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DX "Ordering Physician"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER05 equals FX or TE.	2420E.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER05 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER07 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	If 2420E.PER07 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.020	PER07	ajdumor							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER07 must be valid values.	2420E.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 mus be "TF".	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TF".	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.020	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.030	PER08								999	Е	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	space character.  2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.040	PER08								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 512: "Entity's Communication Number"  FIG: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.462.2420E.PER08.050	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated  X222.462.2420E.PER08.070	PER08								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication	2420E.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER07	ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER07	
X222.462.2420E.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	equals FX or TE.  Must not be present.	equals FX or TE.  Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.Referring Loop.010	Referring Loop	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop	744	120	100	2420F	2		999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed.	Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed.	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.010	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER		1	s	2420F			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is	Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.020	NM1	NAME							999	R	Maximum Use"  IK304 = I6: "Implementation  Dependent Segment Missing"	allowed. If2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present	allowed. If2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM101 must be present.	2420F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop,	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop,	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.030	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM101 must be "DN".  For the second iteration of the 2420F loop,	2420F.NM101 must be "DN".  For the second iteration of the 2420F loop,	
X222 465 2420F NM102 010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R		<b> </b>	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420F.NM101 must be "P3". 2420F.NM102 must be present.	2420F.NM101 must be "P3". 2420F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.020	NM102	_may 1 ypo against		<del>  ''</del>	<u> </u>			· ·	999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM102 must be "1".	2420F.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420F.NM103 must be present.	2420F.NM103 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.020	NM103	-							999	R	Missing* IK403 = 6: *Invalid Character in Data	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.030	NM103			<b> </b>	<del>                                     </del>				999	F	Element"	space character.  2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	space character.  2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.030	NM103								277	Т	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" ESC: DN "Referring Provider"	e-seur_ventius must be 1 - ou chalfacters.	E-LOT ANNI LUS I DE 1 - DU CINARCERS.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated											Licinora			
											IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	Flement*	space character	space character.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.465.2420F.NM104.030	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"  EIC: DN 'Referring Provider"			
X222.465.2420F.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.020	NM105	5							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.030	NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN 'Referring Provider'			
X222.465.2420F.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.045	NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		The first position of 2420F.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.465.2420F.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.020	NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.030	NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN 'Referring Provider'			
X222.465.2420F.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" Identifier (NPI)"	2420F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	NM108								277	O	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DM 'Referring Provider'	2420F.NM108 must be present.	2420F.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.465.2420F.NM109.010	NM109	Referring Provider Identifier							277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.020	NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a *1*.	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.030	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														

837 -Professional Edits

		1			1 1		1	1			1	T	1	T
Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2420F.NM109.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM109.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	REF	Name  REFERRING PROVIDER  SECONDARY  IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420F			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420F.NM1 is present and 2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF must be present.	·	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	REF								277	C	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  SC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."  CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier."  EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only one iteration of 2420F.REF is allowed		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420F.REF must not be present.	2420F.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF01 must be present.	2420F.REF01 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF01.020	REF01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be*1G*.	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.468.2420F.REF02.010	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF02 must be present.	2420F.REF02 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF02.020	REF02	TOO HING							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" 560 Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN( where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.468.2420F.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	EIC: DN "Referring Provider"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Qualifier			s				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.010	NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	s	2420G	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.020	NM1	LOGATION							999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present	If2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM101 must be present.	2420G.NM101 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999 999	R R	Missing*  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM102 must be present.	2420G.NM102 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.020 X222.470.2420G.NM103.010	NM102 NM103	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	R F	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2420G.NM102 must be "2".  Must not be present	2420G.NM102 must be "2".  Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM104.010	NM104	Name Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	Must not be present.  Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM104.010 X222.470.2420G.NM105.010	NM104 NM105	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.  Must not be present	Must not be present.  Must not be present	
											Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not			
X222.470.2420G.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"  IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.470.2420G.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.010	N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420G			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N301 must be present.	2420G.N301 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.040	N301								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIG: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.472.2420G.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.060 Edit Deactivated X222.472.2420G.N302.010														
Edit Deactivated X222.472.2420G.N302.020	N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-	
X222.472.2420G.N302.020 X222.472.2420G.N302.030	N302 N302	Line	AN	1-00	5				999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character.  2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	space character.  2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.040	N302								277	Т	CSC CA7:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  (CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"  CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"  EIC: 77 "Service Location"	1	24209-NGUZ IIIUGI DE 1 - 30 UNIFICACIES.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.473.2420G.N4.010	N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420G			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N4.020	N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N401 must be present.	2420G.N401 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.030	N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.040	N401								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's CIty CSC 502: "Entity's CIty CSC 502: "Entity's CITY Entity CITY Entity Ent			
X222.473.2420G.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.060 Edit Deactivated													-	
X222.473.2420G.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.473.2420G.N402.020	N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N403.020	N403	200							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
		,									Used" Element Present"			
X222.473.2420G.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.475.2420H.NM1.010	NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	S	2420H	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.475.2420H.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present	If2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420H.NM101 must be present.	2420H.NM101 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.020	NM101	,							999	R	Missing"  IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM101 must be "45".	2420H.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM102 must be present.	2420H.NM102 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM102 must be "2".	2420H.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.010	NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.020	NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.NM103 must be 1 - 60 charcters	2420H.NM103 must be 1 - 60 charcters	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.025	NM103								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 268: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.475.2420H.NM103.030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.475.2420H.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.010	N3	Name  AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420H			999	R	Used" Element Present"  IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420H.N301 must be present.	2420H.N301 must be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.010	N301	Line	, 414		\				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-	
X222.477.2420H.N301.020 X222.477.2420H.N301.030	N301 N301										Element*	space character.	space character.  2420H N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
AZZZ.477.242UH.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	242Um.N3U1 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.477.2420H.N301.040	N301								277	Т	CSCC 47:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*  CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system*  CSC 503: *Entity's Street address*  CSC 503: *Entity's Street address*  CSC 268: *Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance*  EIC: 727: Sensiely Location*			
X222.477.2420H.N301.050	N301								999	R	EIC: 77 "Senice Location" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.060 Edit Deactivated X222.477.2420H.N302.010														
Edit Deactivated X222.477.2420H.N302.020	N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-	
X222.477.2420H.N302.030	N302	Line							999	E	Element"  IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	space character.  2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.040	N302								277	т	LSCL AV:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 506: "Facility point of origin and destination ambulance"			
X222.477.2420H.N302.050	N302								999	R	FIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.478.2420H.N4.010	N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420H			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N4.020	N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N401 must be present.	2420H.N401 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.040	N401								277	т	ICSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 502: "Entity's City'  CSC 502: "Entity's City'  CSC 508: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"  EIC: 77: "Sender Locations"			
X222.478.2420H.N401.050	N401								999	R		2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.478.2420H.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N402.020	N402								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EVEY. 77 (Septice)   penglish:	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.478.2420H.N403.020	N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430010		Line Adjudication Loop				2430	15		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only fifteen iterations of 2430 are allowed.	Only fifteen iterations of 2430 are allowed.	
X222.480.2430.SVD.010	SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.010	SVD01	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.020	SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.010	SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.020	SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD02.040	SVD02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99 999 99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD02.050	SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	33,333.33.	39,335.35.	Orizo. Companior Guae rivier recued.
X222.480.2430.SVD02.060	SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD03.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.010	SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.020	SVD03-1								277	т	Insigning CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	01/08: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with "ER", "IV" or "WK" will be rejected. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.010	SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 128 of 151

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Re	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.020	SVD03-2			u.x.	riog		ropout	Tuluo	277CA 277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.010	SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.010	SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.020	SVD03-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.010	SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.020	SVD03-5								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.010	SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.020	SVD03-6								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVID03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.010	SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: *Invalid Character in Data Element*	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non- space character.	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.020	SVD03-7								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.030	SVD03-7								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: *Detailed description of service" CSC 710: *Line Adjudication Information"			
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.040	SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.480.2430.5VD03-7.050 Edit Deactivated														

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD03-8.010	SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD04.010	SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.010	SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.020	SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.025 Edit Deactivated											1 - Consona			
X222.480.2430.SVD05.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD05.035	SVD05								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.040	SVD05								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"			
X222.480.2430.SVD05.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD06.010	SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.020	SVD06	Humboi							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (whole number).	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.030	SVD06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	Medicare business edit Companion guide item
X222.480.2430.SVD06.035	SVD06								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's			Companion gade tem
X222.484.2430.CAS.010	CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" OR IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS.020	CAS								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.	Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.020	CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.484.2430.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS02.020	CAS02								277	С	Missing  CSCC AB:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.  CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code  CSC 521: Adjudication or Payment  Date  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	-				999	R	EIC: GB "Other Insured"  IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.CAS03 must be present.	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
		Adjustment Amount	К	1-18	R						Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data			
X222.484.2430.CAS03.020	CAS03								999	R	Element*	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.030	CAS03								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	

R1145\_OTN3.xls Page 130 of 151

#### 837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS03.040	CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.050	CAS03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.060	CAS03								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	s				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS04.020	CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS04.030	CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.020	CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.020	CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CA\$06.030	CAS06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.040	CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.050	CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CA\$06.060	CAS06								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	s				999	R	EIC: GB "Other Insured"  IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CA\$07.020	CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS07.030	CAS07								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC GR "Other Insured"			and a state of the
X222.484.2430.CAS07.040	CAS07								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	1

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS08.020	CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC S21: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Page on Payment Date EIC: GR "Other Insured"	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.020	CAS09	/ tajastrisit / triount		1 10					999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	be present.  2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	be present.  2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.030	CAS09								277	т	Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.040	CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.050	CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.060	CAS09								277	Т	CSCC Ar:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" IR403 = 2" Conditional Required Data			
X222.484.2430.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS10.020	CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS10.030	CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7:			
X222.484.2430.CA\$10.040	CAS10								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.010	CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CA\$11.020	CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R		If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.020	CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.030	CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.040	CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.050	CAS12								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.060	CAS12				_				277		CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" IEC GB "Other Insured"	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11	II 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11	
X222.484.2430.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	Element Missing"	must be present.	must be present.	

#### 837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS13.020	CAS13								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS13.030	CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7:			
X222.484.2430.CAS13.040	CAS13								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.020	CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010 X222.484.2430.CAS15.020	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	к	1-18	8		<u> </u>		999	R R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	be present. 2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.020 X222.484.2430.CAS15.030	CAS15								277	Т	Element* CSCC A7: **Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 694: *Amount must not be equal to zero* CSC 519: *Adjustment Amount*		2430.CAS15 must be numeric.  2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.040	CAS15								277	Т	EIC: GR "Other Insured"  CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"  CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"  EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.050	CAS15								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CA\$15.060	CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			1/20. Collipanion Guide rote needab.
X222.484.2430.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS16.020	CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CA\$16.030	CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7:			
X222.484.2430.CAS16.040	CAS16								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694." Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.020	CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = *573*.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.020	CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.030	CAS18								277	Т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIG: GB "Other Insured"		2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS18.040	CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CA\$18.050	CAS18								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.060	CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" IR403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data			OTAL COMPANION GOOD VOICE HEROEST.
X222.484.2430.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS19.020	CAS19								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS19.030	CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC. GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS19.040	CAS19								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"  CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"  [EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.490.2430.DTP.010	DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.020	DTP01	Data Time David Count							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.	2430.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.020	DTP02				_				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing*	2430.DTP03 must be present.  2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	2430.DTP03 must be present.  2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	format of CCYYMMDD.	format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.491.2430.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.491.2430.AMT.020	AMT	REMAINING PATIENT		1	S	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is	
X222.491.2430.AMT.030	АМТ	LIABILITY							277	т	Maximum Use" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"	allowed.  If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present	allowed.  If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.020	AMT01	Remaining Patient Liability							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.005	AMT02	Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing*	2430.AMT02 must be present.	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.491.2430.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"  CSCC A7:	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	01/08: Medicare limit not needed for pass through elements.
X222.491.2430.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.491.2430.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured" IR403 = IIO: "Implementation "Not	positions.	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.491.2430.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.492.2440.LQ.010	LQ	Form Identification Form Loop				2440	>1							
X222.492.2440.LQ.015	LQ	FORM IDENTIFICATION CODE		1	s	2440	1		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment	2440.LQ must not be present.		Part B only
X222.492.2440.LQ.020	LQ								999	R	Present"  IK304 = I6: "Implementation  Dependent Segment Missing"		If 2400.CR3 is present, 2440.LQ must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ.030	LQ								277	С	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 698: "Form Type Identifier."		If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" and PWK02 = "AD" is present, 2440.LQ must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.492.2440.LQ01.010	LQ01	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			AS, UT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2440.LQ01 must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ01.020	LQ01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2440.LQ01 must be "UT".	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ02.010	LQ02	Form Identifier	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2440.LQ02 must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ02.020	LQ02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."		2440.LQ02 must be a valid DMERC CMN Form.	DME only. Valid DMERC CMN Form reference must be available for this edit.
X222.492.2440.LQ02.030	LQ02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."		2440.LQ02 must be a valid form for the procedure code in 2400.SV102.	DME only. CMS Proprietary Procedure code/Form reference must be available for this edit.
X222.492.2440.LQ02.040	LQ02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		2440.LQ02 must contain at least one non- space character.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.005	FRM	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		99	R	2440			999	R	Element* IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2440.FRM must not be present.	space character.	Part B only
X222.494.2440.FRM.010	FRM								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		If 2440.LQ is present, 2440.FRM must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM.025	FRM								277	c	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"		If 2440.LQ = "484.03", occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = ("1.1" or "18") and FRM01 = "10" and FRM01 = "05" are required.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM.035	FRM								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"		If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "14" and FRM03 >= 55.5 and <= 59.4, occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" and "09" are required.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM.045	FRM								277		CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"		If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "1B" and FRM05 >= 88.5 and <=89.4, occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" and "09" are required.	DME only

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.494.2440.FRM.050	FRM								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is present, 2440.FRM must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.060	FRM								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only 99 iterations of 2440.FRM are allowed.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.010	FRM01	Question Number/Letter	AN	1-20	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2440.FRM01 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.020	FRM01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2440.FRM01 must be 1-20 characters	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.025									277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 335: "Durable Medical Equipment Certification" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM01 must be valid for the value in 2440.LQ02.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM01.040	FRM01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6A' or '6B', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6C' is required.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.050	FRM01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6C', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6A' or '6B' is required.	
X222.494.2440.FRM02.010	FRM02	Question Response	ID	1-1	S			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2440.FRM02 must be valid values.  If 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM02.020	FRM02								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM02 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM02.035	FRM02								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"		If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03' and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = '04", '07", '08' or '09' is present, then 2440.FRM02 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.010	FRM03	Question Response	AN	1-50	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.FRM03 must contain at least one non- space character.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.020	FRM03								277	c	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"  CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "04.04" and 2440.FRM01 = "078", "098", "108" or "10C".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.030	FRM03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "06.03" and FRM01 = "02" or "03".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.040	FRM03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "09.03" and FRM01 = "01", "01A", "01B", "01C", "02", "02A", "02B", "02C", "03" or "04".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.050	FRM03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LO02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "03", "03A", "03B", "04", "04A", "04B", "05", "06", "08A", "08C", "08D", "08F", "08G" or "09".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.060 Edit Deactivated														

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.494.2440.FRM03.070	FRM03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2440.FRM03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.080	FRM03								277	т	CSCC A7:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."			DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.090	FRM03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.FRM03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.100 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM03.110	FRM03								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM03 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.120 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM03.125	FRM03								277	С	CSCC A8:  "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"		If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03' and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1A", "6A, "02", "03' or "05" is present, then 2440.FRM03 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.010	FRM04	Question Response	DT	8-8	s			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2440.FRM04 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.020	FRM04								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM04 must not be a future date.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.030	FRM04								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM04 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM04.045	FRM04								277	С	CSCC A8:  'Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.' CSC 21: Missing or invalid information.' CSC 699: 'Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form'		If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03' and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "10" or "60" is present, then 2440.FRM04 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.010	FRM05	Question Response	R	1-6	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.FRM05 must be numeric.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.020	FRM05								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM05 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "08B", "08E" or "08H".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.030	FRM05								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM05 must be >= 0 and <= 100.0.	DME only

#### 837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.494.2440.FRM05.040	FRM05								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM05 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal positions.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.050	FRM05								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440. FRM04 are not present, 2440.FRM05 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.060	FRM05								277	С	CSCC A8:  *Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.*  CSC 21: *Missing or invalid information.*  CSC 699: *Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form*		If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "18" or "68" is present, then 2440.FRM05 must be present.	DME only
X222.496SE.010	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".	SE must be present.	SE must be present.	
X222.496SE.020 Edit Deactivated											intooning :			
X222.496SE01.010	SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual	SE01 must be present.	SE01 must be present.	
X222.496SE01.020	SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must be numeric.	SE01 must be numeric.	
X222.496SE01.030	SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	
X222.496SE01.040	SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	SE01 must be > 0.	
X222.496SE02.010	SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	SE02 must be present.	
X222.496SE02.020	SE02								999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	SE02 must = ST02.	
X222.C8GE.010	GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R				999	R	AK905 = 3: "Functional Group Trailer Missing"	GE must be present.	GE must be present.	
X222.C8GE.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.C8GE01.010	GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	GE01 must be present.	
X222.C8GE01.020	GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	GE01 must be numeric.	
X222.C8GE01.030	GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	
X222.C8GE01.040	GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	GE01 must be > 0.	
X222.C8GE02.010	GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	GE02 must be present.	
X222.C8GE02.020	GE02								999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	GE02 must = GS06.	
X222.C10IEA.010	IEA	Interchange Control Header		1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	IEA must be present.	IEA must be present.	
									TA1	R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure"	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	
												-OR-	-OR-	
X222.C10IEA.015	IEA								TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
X222.C10IEA.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.C10IEA01.010	IEA01	Number of Included Functional	N0	1-5	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of	IEA01 must be present.	IEA01 must be present.	
X222.C10IEA01.020	IEA01	Groups							TA1	R	Included Groups Value".  TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	IEA01 must be numeric.	
X222.C10IEA01.030	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
X222.C10IEA01.040	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X222.C10IEA02.010	IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	IEA02 must be present.	

#### 837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C10IEA02.020	IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13	IEA02 must = ISA13	
Out on Out the o		ICD-9 Only period												
Color Coding					<u> </u>									
Out on Out the o		ICD-10 Only period												
Color Coding					<u> </u>									
Calan Cadina		Not Used or Must Not be Present												
Color Coding	-													
Color Coding		Edit Deactivated												
Color Coding		CSC is TBD												
												1		

Edit Reference	Change	Date	Reason
X222.305.2320.AMT01.030	added a 277C edit to ensure if 2000B.SBR01 = P then 2320.AMT01 must not = D (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale)	9/4/2012	Medicare business edit: Medicare cannot be both primary and secondary at the same time, as a P (primary) and a D (payor amount paid) would respectively indicate.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.075	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.205.2300.REF02.050	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column, clarified language (9/20/2012), and revised the edit	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.257.2310A.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract

X222.260.2310A.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF01.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF01.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF02.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF02.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF02.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF02.040	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF02.050	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF02.060	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.262.2310B.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.267.2310B.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.267.2310B.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.267.2310B.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.269.2310C.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.280.2310D.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.280.2310D.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF.015	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF01.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF01.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF02.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF02.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF02.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF02.040	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF02.050	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF02.060	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
	+	<u> </u>	

X222.430.2420A.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.430.2420A.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.430.2420A.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.434.2420A.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.434.2420A.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.434.2420A.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.436.2420B.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.436.2420B.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.436.2420B.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.439.2420B.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.439.2420B.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.439.2420B.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.439.2420B.REF01.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.441.2420C.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.449.2420D.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF01.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF01.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF02.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF02.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF02.040	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF02.050	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF02.060	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.015	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract

_	·		
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.454.2420E.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.454.2420E.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.460.2420E.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.460.2420E.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.460.2420E.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.460.2420E.REF01.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.074.1000A.NM105.065	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and rejection (CWF) of claims having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.065	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and rejection (CWF) of claims having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and rejection (CWF) of claims having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.257.2310A.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and rejection (CWF) of claims having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.262.2310B.NM105.055	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.280.2310D.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.

222 313 2330A NM105 055	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
2222 430 2420A NM105 055	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
222 449 2420D NIM105 045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
222 454 2420E NM1105 045   1	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
./// 465 /4/UF INIVITUS U45	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
(222.172.2300.DTP02.030 a	added 277C edit for qualifier 314 requiring RD8	9/18/2012	per the TR3
	emoved CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" from the edit	9/27/2012	CSC not applicable
(222.130.2010BA.REF02.040 re	removed EIC: IL "Subscriber" from the edit	9/27/2012	EIC not applicable
(222.373.2400.CRC.020 e	edit deactivated	10/22/2012	This 277C edit is redundant in function to the 999 edit X222.378.2400.CRC.020. Both limit to 3 iterations the 2400.CRC segment when CRC01=09, that is "durable medical equipment certification." Only one edit for this purpose is needed.
X222.373.2400.CRC.020	edit deactivated	10/22/2012	C

### **Spreadsheet Details**

- An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:
- \* TR3 Identifier.
- \* TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.
- \* TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).
- \* Segment ID and Element Position.
- \* Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).
- The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:
- \* R The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
- \* E The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
- \* T The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
- \* C The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.

#### Acronyms:

- \* CSC Claim Status Code.
- \* CSCC Claim Status Category Code.
- \* EIC Entity Identifier Code.

#### Edit inclusion methodology:

- \* If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
- \* If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
- \* If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.

#### Assumptions:

instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.

constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.

\* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.

included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion. Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.

- \* Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid". qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).
- · Valid dates dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.
- \* Only 01 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.
- \* If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 29.
- \* If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- \* If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- \* If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.

#### Future Date edits:

\* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.

#### ICD Codes:

- \* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-9 is allowed are highlighted in pink.
- \* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-10 is allowed are highlighted in turquoise.

#### Numeric edits:

- \* Positive/Negative/Zero:
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.
- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
- \* If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
- \* The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.
- Alphanumeric edits:
- \* The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
- \* If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
- If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).

### **Terms and Definitions**

- The flow of the transactions is:
- \* Front end processing commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.
- EDI syntax integrity validation
- Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)
- Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)
- Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)
- Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)
- X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules
- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)
- Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)
- Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments
- Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")

- \* Common edit module identical processing across contractors
- External code source validation
- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation
- Balancing edits
- Situation based edits
- Code Set edits
- Product Type/Type of Service edits
- \* Shared system CMS claims processing system.
- 277 Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter. common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error. type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
- 999 Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter. rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

**Exception:** If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

## **Assumptions**

277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

### **General Edit Rules:**

#### Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:

CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error

CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. Note: use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care

Claim Acknowledgement transaction

EIC: 40: Receiver

# These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

- 999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.
- 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.
- \* Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.
- 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.
- 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
- \* Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.

acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibilty on how to acknowlege the transaction.

- All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.
- \* Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
- \* EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- \* Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
- \* Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

### **Specific Edit Rules:**

#### These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

- Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a standalone 277T edit.
- Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a standalone 277T edit.
- All "... must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will result in a 999R (IK403=6).
- All "...must be # ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.

- All "...must be  $\{<, >, =, <=, >=\}$ " edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "...must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3). **Exception:** if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "...must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1). **Exception:** if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "If ... is not present, ... must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "If ...is present, ....may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).
- All "If ... is present, ... may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).
- All "...must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).
- All "If ...NM102 is "2", ... must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).
- All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).
- \* **Exception**: All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

## Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

- In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to "approved electronic submitter" (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).
- Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.